

KÄRCHER

2022 PROFESSIONAL CATALOG



Electronic version*



VALUE ADDED ICONS

Throughout the following pages, look for these icons displayed with each Kärcher machine. Find out what makes our professional cleaning equipment some of the most innovative and sought after equipment in the industry.



Economical and environmental mode for reducing energy consumption while still offering optimal cleaning performance.



Electric start is included with select Kärcher pressure washers.



Puncture proof, flat free tires.



Some Kärcher pumps come with a 1-year warranty, wear parts excluded.



Tested by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) and meets safety standards.



Easy Operation dial provides self-explanatory symbols to identify cleaning modes.



Trigger gun uses the recoil force of the high-pressure spray to reduce the hold force of the trigger to zero.



Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design and is widely used green building rating system.



FACT - Flexible Application Control Technology allows adjustment of brush speed for different applications.



Complies with Environmental laws.



National Association of Trailer Manufacturers that provides applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards for members.



Many Kärcher North American models come with a Honda Engine.



Most Kärcher pumps come with a 7-year warranty, wear parts excluded.

HOW TO IDENTIFY KÄRCHER EQUIPMENT BY NAME

It's easier than you think.

All Kärcher branded machines are named systematically so that every machine name explains what the product is. For example the name of a backpack vacuum would start with "BV". Not all names translate as directly, for example all sweeper's names start with "KM". The numbers in the name refer to the width of the cleaning path, machine's holding capacity and/or motor speed. Any additional information following the numbers explains some of the additional benefits of the machine, for example "Bp" means battery powered. Use the tables below to help you identify the details of your Kärcher machine.



CVU 30/1 HEPA

CVU = upright vacuum
 30 = 30 cm/12 in width of cleaning path
 1 = number of motors
 HEPA = HEPA level air filtration



KM 100/100 R Bp

KM = sweeper
 100 = sweeping path in cm
 100 = combined hopper size in liters
 R = ride-on
 Bp = battery powered



B 60 W Bp

B = scrubber
 60 = 60 liter/15.85 gallon tank volume
 W = walk-behind model with traction drive
 Bp = battery-powered model



MACHINE TYPE

Code	Features or attributes
AB	Air blower
AP	All purpose multi-surface cleaner
B	Scrubber
BD	Scrubber with disc brushes
BDP	Burnisher
BDS	Floor machine
BR	Scrubber with cylindrical brushes
BRC	Self contained extractor
BV	Backpack vacuum
CV	Upright vacuum
CVU	Upright vacuum
EB	Compact sweeper
HD	Cold water pressure washer
HDS	Hot water pressure washer
KM	Sweeper
NT	Wet/dry vacuum
PS	Portable sprayer
Puzzi™	Spotter or box & wand extractor
SG	Gum remover
SGV	Steamer
T	Canister vacuum

CAPACITY

Liters	Gallons
4	1
10	2.64
12	3.17
25	6.6
40	10.6
50	13.21
60	15.85
70	18.49
80	21.13
90	23.78
120	31.7
150	39.63
250	66.04

CLEANING PATH

CM	Inches
30	12
35	14
38	15
40	16
43	17
45	18
51	20
55	22
65	26
71	28
75	30
90	36
100	40
120	47

FLOOR CARE OPTIONS/FEATURES

Code	Options
AP	Semi-automatic filter cleaning system
Bp	Battery powered
C	Scrubbers = pad assist, extractors = compact
D	Disc brush
HEPA	HEPA level air filtration
LPG	Liquid propane gas
R	Cylindrical brush
R	Ride-on machine
S	Orbital
TACT	Triggered Airdraft Cleaning Technology
Te	Automatic Power Outlet
W	Scrubbers = traction drive, extractors = walk-behind

PRESSURE WASHER OPTIONS/FEATURES

Code	Options
+	Remote On-Off with Time Delay
Ea	230V / 1 phase
Eb	230V / 3 phase
Ec	460V / 3 phase
Ed	120V / 1 phase
G	Gas powered
Gb	Gas powered, belt driven
GeB	Gas powered, electric start, belt driven
Mt	Mini trailer
P	Petrol powered
Pe	Petrol powered, electric start

OPTIMIZING YOUR CLEANING PROCESSES FOR DISINFECTION

The COVID-19 reality shines a light on the need for facilities to be disinfected, most likely with the same budget as before. To accomplish this, take a fresh look at cleaning processes to identify areas of wasted time and resources.

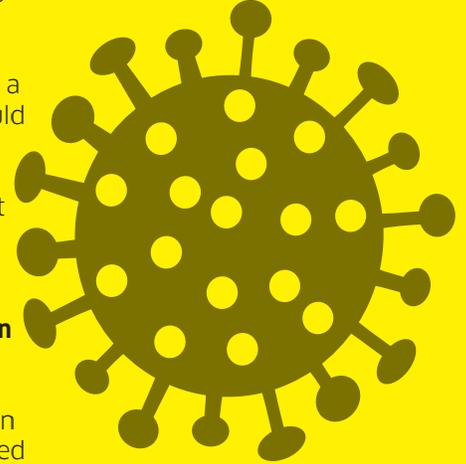
Begin by **documenting current processes**, focusing on details such as the movements of the person cleaning, the number of steps they took, time to completion, tools used, what was cleaned and when. Look for areas of waste, such as using paper towels for cleaning

instead of cloths. Once the process has been documented **draw a map of the area** and draw out the movement of the cleaner on the map, documenting what happened at each point along the map. Finally, **create a flow-chart** showing the progression of each step of the process.

Next, begin creating the new process by **asking "why" each step was performed**. At each point look for solutions to combine or eliminate steps to increase production. The people

performing the cleaning tasks are deeply involved in this conversation and instrumental in its success.

The conclusion will be a new process that should be **tested, documented, and compared** to the old process. Document and compare results to make note of improvements. And remember, **optimization is a continuous process** of looking for ways to improve, meaning even the new process created should be reviewed in the future.



TOUCHPOINTS

Applying disinfectants in a facility can be an overwhelming task when the sheer volume of surfaces is considered. Therefore, an effective strategy is to determine disinfection zones for your facility and the frequency at which each zone must be disinfected. This will vary based on the type of facility you are in as well as the occupancy of the facility, so work with safety personnel as well as your Kärcher Representative to develop your zones and frequencies.

- ❑ **Zone 1 High-Touch Points** - These are areas occupants frequently touch with hands or exposed skin, which require the most frequent application of a disinfectant. These areas need disinfectant applied multiple times per day and include areas such as door handles, faucet handles, drinking fountains, keyboards, and buttons.
- ❑ **Zone 2 Areas Around High-Touch Points** - These are areas near high touch points that may be touched by hands or exposed skin, such as the door near a handle or the desk around a keyboard. These will need regular applications of disinfectant, however not as frequently as Zone 1 areas.
- ❑ **Zone 3 Areas Infrequently Touched by Skin** - Areas such as floors would have disinfectant applied on an occasional basis since they are rarely touched by skin, but could harbor biological material.

There are a number of Kärcher solutions for applying disinfectants which range from our PS 4/7 Bp Mister to our HD Dual Mister. There are many disinfectants on the market, but one of the most effective is **Vital Oxide®**. Vital Oxide® is unique among disinfectants since it can be sprayed and applied to surfaces without the user having to wear any PPE. For businesses visibly demonstrating their commitment to a safe environment for the people who live, work, heal, and study in their facility, this means no areas have to be shut down and the application of Vital Oxide is a demonstrable reminder of this commitment.



CHARIOT™ 2 IGLOSS 20



Innovative stand-on burnishing.

The Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20 stands for a brilliant shine. Experience how our stand-on design improves your burnishing speed and quality. This model easily fits into tight and busy areas due to its compact size and 360 degree mobility. Get that brilliant shine you are looking for with this model's 2000 rpm pad driver all with the lowest dBA in the industry. For indoor air quality, dust is collected in a convenient disposable bag.

Work smarter not harder

- Our patented stand-on cleaning technology significantly increases productivity and cleaning quality

User-friendly

- Intuitive control system with preset cleaning settings simplifies training and provides more consistent cleaning results.

CHARIOT™ 2 IGLOSS 20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	24,000
Cleaning path	in	20
Pad driver	in	20
Pad motor	hp	3
Pad speed	rpm	2000
Electrical system		36 V: 3 x 12 V/130 Ah or 225 Ah, 36 V 3 x 12 V/114 Ah AGM or 234 Ah AGM
Operating noise level (active/passive)	dBA	62/60
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	2.3
Transport speed	mph	2.3
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.13
Weight with batteries	lbs	636
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	44 x 23.5 x 51.75

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-092.0	Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20, 36 V: 3 x 12 V/130 Ah batteries w/ shelf charger, passive dust control
1.008-101.0	Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20, 36 V: 3 x 12 V/234 Ah AGM batteries w/ on-board charger, active dust control

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.628-479.0	3-ply filter dust bags, 10-pack
■ 8.633-398.0	Filter Bags (Pack of 10)
□ 8.600-486.0	Key, set of 2

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 3 IEXTRACT 26 DUO



DUO interim & deep extraction technology combined with Chariot™ productivity.

When you need extraction and interim cleaning productivity for large areas of soft floor, the Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO is the only answer. Everything you need to quickly and efficiently clean your carpets is available on this extractor including optional off-aisle attachments for even greater productivity.

Productivity

- Dual vacuum motors means more dirt and grime are removed from the carpet

Cost Savings

- Reduce labor cost due to our productive stand-on design allowing you to get more done with the same size staff



CHARIOT™ 3 IEXTRACT 26 DUO

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	14,185/6,864 (interim/restorative)
Cleaning path	in	26
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	25/28
Vacuum	hp	2 x 0.75
Water lift	in of water	71.8
Electrical system		36V: 3 x 12V 205-234 AH
Operating noise level	dBA	69
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	0.5-1.0
Transport speed	mph	4.1
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.7
Weight with batteries	lbs	825
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	56.1 x 29.5 x 50

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ shelf charger	
1.008-117.0	Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ shelf charger
1.008-148.0	Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V Lithium batteries w/ shelf charger
Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ on-board charger	
1.008-120.0	Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ on-board charger
Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ shelf charger and off-aisle attachment (must order hose and wand separately)	
1.008-132.0	Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ shelf charger and off-aisle attachment
Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO w/ on-board charger and off-aisle attachment (must order hose and wand separately)	
1.008-135.0	Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM batteries w/ on-board charger and off-aisle attachment

CHARIOT™ 3 IEXTRACT 26 DUO ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
Off-Aisle Attachment Accessories	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-900.0	AquaFoil™ wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-061.0	Standard wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-005.0	Spotting wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-414.0	Hose assembly 12-foot
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-415.0	Hose assembly 16 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-416.0	Hose assembly 25 feet x 1.5 inch vac x 250 psi solution hoses
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0	Key, set of 2

Included
 Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20



50% more productive.

The Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 is more productive, more maneuverable and easier to use than any other 20 inch scrubber. We designed this stand-on scrubber with productivity as its number one goal. This machine scrubs fifty percent more area than a traditional walk-behind-scrubber and with a lower investment cost, higher productivity rate all while being simple to maintain.

Productivity focused

- Aqua-Mizer technology provides up to 50% more coverage.

Safety first

- Remarkable maneuverability, and best-in-industry 360° visibility

Easy-to-use

- Features an intuitive control panel and an easy-to-clean, fully accessible hygienic recovery tank with solution dump hose.

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	18,800
Cleaning path	in	20
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10/10
Vacuum	hp	0.63
Water lift	in of water	47.3
Electrical system		36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM
Operating noise level	dB(A)	66.9
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	2.4
Transport speed	mph	2.4
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.13
Weight with batteries	lbs	615
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	44 x 27.2 x 51.75

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-009.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20, pad driver, 36V/130 Ah batteries, 21A on-board charger
1.008-010.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A automatic charger
1.008-011.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-606.0	Chariot™ Front Squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-607.0	Chariot™ Rear Squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-205.0	Chariot™ Front Squeegee Urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-206.0	Chariot™ Rear Squeegee Urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8.600-041.0	Pad Driver, 20"
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-042.0	Polypropylene Brush, 20"
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-387.0	Nylon Polish Brush 20"
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-043.0	Nylon Brush, 20"
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-044.0	Mild Grit Brush, 20"
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-378.0	Kit, squeegee blade, gum rubber
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

■ Included Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE



Exceeding your scrubbing expectations.

Experience a fifty percent gain in productivity with the Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe versus a conventional 20 inch walk-behind scrubber. With a lower investment cost, higher production rate and simplicity of maintenance, this scrubber exceeds all expectations. This model features an on-board charger and optional chemical metering for even greater time-savings.

Productivity focused

- On-board charger allows for charging anywhere
- Optional chemical metering available
- Design and size that provides remarkable maneuverability, and best-in-industry 360° visibility
- Tight 48 inch turning radius for maneuverability

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft²/hr	18,000	Max. working speed	mph	2.4
Cleaning path	in	20	Transport speed	mph	2.4
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10/10	Minimum turning radius	ft	2.13
Vacuum	hp	0.63	Weight with batteries	lbs	615
Water lift	in of water	47.3	Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	44 x 27.2 x 51.75
Electrical system		36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM	Vac motor suction	cfm	51
Operating noise level	dba	67			
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10			

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-016.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, pad driver, 36V/130 Ah batteries, 21A automatic charger
1.008-049.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A automatic charger
1.008-059.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger
1.008-065.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, poly brush scrub deck, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger
1.006-192.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe, 36V, Lithium Battery w/shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.600-041.0	Pad driver, 20-inch
□ 8.632-606.0	Chariot™ front squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
□ 8.632-607.0	Chariot™ rear squeegee gum rubber for Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
□ 8.634-205.0	Chariot™ front squeegee urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
□ 8.634-206.0	Chariot™ rear squeegee urethane, Chariot™ iScrub 20/Chariot™ iScrub 20 Deluxe
□ 8.600-042.0	Polypropylene Brush, 20-inch
□ 8.628-387.0	Nylon polish brush 20-inch
□ 8.600-043.0	Nylon brush, 20-inch
□ 8.600-044.0	Mild grit brush, 20-inch
□ 8.640-378.0	Kit, squeegee blade, gum rubber
□ 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE WITH ORB TECHNOLOGY



Top-scrub and re-coat with ORB technology.

Harness the productivity gains of our time-saving Chariot™ platform combined with our superior ORB cleaning technology. This scrubber is the ultimate solution for top-scrubbing and chemical-free finish removal of floors. It provides green cleaning by using less chemicals, water, energy and labor as well as best in class scrubbing results due to our dual-motion of our ORB technology.

Superior Orbital mechanics

- True orbital mechanics provide the most efficient scrub possible
- Highly productive with “best in class” cleaning results—dual orbital motion provides superior performance over spinning disk.
- Chemical free coating removal from VCT, concrete and soft stone.
- A productive solution for top scrubbing and re-coating floors, allowing for this to be a one person job
- Green cleaning—using less chemicals, water, energy and labor.

Productivity

- Chariot™ patented technology significantly increases productivity

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 20 DELUXE WITH ORB TECHNOLOGY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	18,000
Cleaning path	in	20
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10/10
Vacuum	hp	0.63
Water lift	in of water	47.3
Electrical system		36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM
Operating noise level	dB(A)	67
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	2.4
Transport speed	mph	2.4
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.13
Weight with batteries	lbs	676
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	44 x 27.2 x 51.75

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-138.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe with ORB™ Technology, orbital pad driver, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, 21A on-board charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-606.0	Chariot™ Front Squeegee gum rubber
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-607.0	Chariot™ Rear Squeegee gum rubber
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-205.0	Chariot™ Front Squeegee Urethane
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-206.0	Chariot™ Rear Squeegee Urethane
■ 8.639-259.0	Pad Driver, 20"
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.640-378.0	Kit, squeegee blade, gum rubber
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 22 SP



Pre-sweep, scrub and reclaim solution in one pass with cylindrical scrubbing.

Revel in the productivity and power gains from this combination of our Chariot™ 2 line with our superior cylindrical scrubbing technology. Save time and money by pre-sweeping, scrubbing and vacuuming in one pass with this machine. All of the benefits of a traditional Chariot™ come with this unit including ergonomic improvements, productivity gains, and easy intuitive operation.

Productivity with cylindrical scrubbing

- Two 22" counter-rotating cylindrical brushes provides pre-sweeping, scrubbing and solution recovery in one pass for thorough cleaning especially on grouted & structured surfaces

Easy to use

- Ultra-tight turning radius enables Chariot™ to turn in 5' hallways
- Easy access to the debris tray for dumping and cleaning.
- Wide-open access to battery compartment and recovery tank

CHARIOT™ 2 ISCRUB 22 SP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	19,700
Cleaning path	in	22
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10/10
Vacuum	hp	0.63
Water lift	in of water	47.3
Electrical system		36V 3x12V 130 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM
Operating noise level	dB(A)	71.5
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	2.4
Transport speed	mph	2.4
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.13
Weight with batteries	lbs	660
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	44 x 29.3 x 51.8

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-071.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP, cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/130 Ah batteries, 21A automatic charger
1.008-073.0	Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP, cylindrical scrub deck, 36V/114 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-410.0	Cylindrical orange brush, 22-inch, high/low bristles for uneven floors
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.035-184.0	Cylindrical red brush, 22-inch, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-411.0	Cylindrical green brush, 22-inch, hard bristles
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-409.0	Cylindrical white brush, 22-inch, soft
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-415.0	Cylindrical pad shaft, 22-inch, 2 required
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.635-692.0	22" Chemical-Free Stripping Cylindrical (must have 4.762-415.0 pad shafts)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.114-010.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, 22-inch, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.273-207.0	Squeegee blade set, oil resistant
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-735.0	White pad, includes sleeve, 22-inch
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-732.0	Yellow pad, 22-inch
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-733.0	Green pad, 22-inch
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-734.0	Red pad, 22-inch, medium grit for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 3 ISCRUB 26



Next generation stand-on scrubbing.

Get the job done the first time with the impressive scrubbing productivity of the Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26. When compared to a walk-behind-scrubber this machine is twice as productive. What is even better—the Chariot™ will not cost you a penny more than the traditional scrubber you are using now. This is the next-generation of stand-on cleaning equipment developed from our years of expertise as the innovators of the stand-on cleaning segment.

Scrubber Performance

- Aqua-Mizer system reduces water and chemical consumption
- Chemical metering system with adjustable dilution rate
- Productive stand-on design allows you to get more done with the same size staff
- Reduced operator fatigue means increased productivity
- A step ahead of the competition, we developed the Chariot™ line over 10 years ago and have continually refined our offering.

CHARIOT™ 3 ISCRUB 26

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	27,639
Cleaning path	in	26
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	25/27
Vacuum	hp	0.63
Water lift	in of water	47.3
Electrical system		36V 3x12V 205 Ah or 225 Ah, 36V 3x12V 234 Ah AGM
Operating noise level	dBA	66
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	3.0
Transport speed	mph	4.1
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.5
Weight with batteries	lbs	825
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	56.5 x 33 x 50

CHARIOT™ 3 ISCRUB 26

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-104.0	Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, 36V/234 Ah AGM batteries, shelf charger
1.008-105.0	Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, 36V/225 Ah batteries, on-board charger
1.008-107.0	Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, 36V/234 Ah AGM batteries, on-board charger
1.008-150.0	Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26, pad driver, lithium-ion batteries, shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-021.0	Pad Driver for Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26 (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-022.0	Polypropylene brush (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-023.0	Nylon brush (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-024.0	Mild grit brush (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

CHARIOT™ 2 IVAC 24 ATV



All terrain vacuuming for hard and soft floors.

Vacuum areas of hard and soft floors quickly with the Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV. This stand-on vacuum is a high-performance, multi-surface cleaning HEPA commercial vacuum designed for increased productivity and maneuverability on hard and soft floors. In applications where a sweeper, wide-area vacuum or dust mop can be used, the Chariot™ 2 iVac ATV HEPA vacuum is all you need.

Productive

- Design and size that provides remarkable maneuverability, and best-in-industry 360° visibility
- Chariot™ stand-on productivity

Versatile

- Vacuums carpet, tile, wood, concrete, stone, rubber, VCT
- HEPA filtration standard.

CHARIOT™ 2 IVAC 24 ATV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	21,250
Cleaning path	In	24
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	4.7
Vacuum	hp	0.63
Water lift	in of water	47.3
Electrical system		36V 3x12V 140 Ah, 36V 3x12V 114 Ah AGM
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dB(A)	68/66
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	2.3
Transport speed	mph	2.3
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.13
Weight with batteries	lbs	655
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	44 x 26 x 51.8

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-067.0	Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV, with 3-12V/140 Ah batteries
1.008-068.0	Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV, with 3-12V/114 Ah AGM batteries
1.008-069.0	Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV, with 3-12V/114 Ah AGM batteries with on-board charger
1.012-617.0	Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV, with Lithium batteries

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.634-574.0	Hose assembly, 1-12" extension
□ 6.906-954.0	Floor tool
■ 8.639-167.0	Bracket kit
□ 8.634-921.0	20-foot accessory hose
□ 8.639-169.0	20-foot hose extension kit (includes bracket kit 8.639-167.0)
□ 9.840-962.0	Off-aisle kit (10-foot hose and soft/hard floor tool)
■ 8.634-104.0	10 pack of bags
■ 8.634-050.0	Universal brush
□ 8.634-882.0	Carpet brush
□ 8.634-884.0	Hard floor brush
□ 8.634-529.0	Filter, spunbond
□ 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

■ Included □ Optional

CHARIOT™ 3 CV 86/1 RS BP



Stand up for clean.

Trust this next-generation stand-on vacuum to cover large areas quickly, effectively and ergonomically to improve your facility's appearance and indoor air quality. This high performance, multi-surface cleaning HEPA stand-on commercial vacuum is designed for increased productivity and maneuverability on hard and soft floors. In applications where a sweeper, wide-area vacuum or dust mop can be used, the Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp vacuum series is all you need.

Vacuum performance

- HEPA filtration standard for indoor air quality
- Large debris caught in hopper, preventing clogs
- Quiet 66 dBA in ECOMode allows for daytime cleaning

Chariot™ advantage

- Get a quick return on your investment with Chariot™ productivity



CHARIOT™ 3 CV 86/1 RS BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	32,313
Cleaning path	in	34
Bag capacity	gal	4.4
Vacuum	hp	0.94
Water lift	in of water	58.2
Electrical system		36V: 3 x 12V 205-234 AH
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBA	68/66
Climbing ability- maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	3.7
Transport speed	mph	3.7
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.8
Weight with batteries	lbs	766
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	52 x 34 x 50

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-142.0	Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 225 Ah, Shelf Charger
1.008-143.0	Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 234 Ah, AGM Shelf Charger
1.008-145.0	Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 225 Ah, On-Board Charger
1.008-146.0	Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 234 Ah, AGM On-Board Charger
1.008-149.0	Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp, 36V/Lithium Batteries, Shelf Charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.631-462.0	HEPA Filtration Bags (5-pack)
■ 8.634-059.0	Universal Brush
□ 8.621-509.0	Package of 10 dust bags
□ 8.634-883.0	Carpet Brush
□ 8.634-885.0	Hard Floor Brush
□ 8.600-486.0	Keys, set of 2

BDP 51/1500 C



Make your floors shine brilliantly.

The BDP 51/1500 C is an efficient burnisher that restores your hard floors. It has an easy-to-use adjustable handle and a non-marking bumper to protect your machine and facility. We included features such as a mechanical interlock to prevent accidental starts for safety. The built-in circuit breaker protects the motor for long life and durability.

Built for everyday use

- Rugged housing with non-marking bumper to protect the machine and facility.

Self-protection

- Mechanical safety interlock prevents accidental start-ups

Practical features

- Easy to use fully adjustable handle height system.
- Large 5-inch non-marking wheels for easy transport.

BDP 51/1500 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pad size	in	20
Pad speed	rpm	1500
Operating noise level	dB(A)	62
Motor	hp	1.50, single speed, permanent magnet DC motor
Weight	lbs	112
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	31 x 21.5 x 48
Practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	9,091
Wheel diameter	in	5 x 1.25, non-marking (four each)
Power cord length	ft	75

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.009-101.0	BDP 51/1500 C, 20 inch burnisher

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.622-247.0	Pad, Driver, 20 inch Burnisher

■ Included □ Optional

BDP 51/2000 C



Your floors will shine as bright as lightning.

With a mechanical safety interlock that prevents accidental start-ups, a built-in circuit breaker and fuse system to protect the motor and a rugged aluminum base and switch housing, the BDP 51/2000 is a durable burnisher that puts safety and brilliant results as priority number one.

Performance

- Floating handle automatically adjusts to operator height simplifying operation and providing a consistent high-gloss shine.

Safety

- Mechanical safety interlock to prevent accidental start-ups.
- Built in circuit breaker to protect motor.

Durability

- Rugged housing with non-marking bumper to protect the machine and facility.



BDP 51/2000 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pad size	in	20
Pad speed	rpm	2,000
Operating noise level	dBA	67
Motor	hp	1.5, single speed, permanent magnet DC motor
Weight	lbs	112
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	32 x 24 x 48.5
Practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	10,000
Wheel diameter	in	5 x 1.25
Power cord length	ft	75

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.009-099.0	BDP 51/2000 C, 20 inch burnisher

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.622-247.0	Pad, Driver, 20 inch Burnisher
□ 8.600-139.0	Dust Bags (Package of 10)

■ Included □ Optional

PRESTO™ 3



Perfect for making spots disappear.

Make spots magically disappear with the Presto™ 3. When you need to quickly remove spots there is not a more convenient and easy to use option. Designed to be portable and lightweight, this machine features 1.16 hp motor and a 53 psi pump to clean deep down into the carpet. It also accommodates a variety of tools for any spot or fabric type.

Easy spot removal

- Convenient two gallon capacity and well-balanced design provide quick and easy cleaning of carpet spots/stains

Powerful results

- 1.16 hp vacuum motor and 53 psi pump provide more aggressive cleaning and drying power

User-friendly features

- Translucent recovery tank enables user to monitor recovery water level.

PRESTO™ 3

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Solution/recovery capacity	gal	2/2
Operating noise level	dBa	N/A
Power cord length	ft	25
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.16, 2-stage
Water lift	in	85
Pump pressure	psi	53
Flow rate	gpm	0.14
Weight	lbs	18
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	19 x 10 x 16.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.003-012.0	Presto™ 3, two gallon mini extractor/spotter w/ standard hand tool

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-003.0	Presto™ cart
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-203.0	Presto™ mini cart adapters: Presto™ 3 uses non-standard fittings and may require an adapter
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-075.0	Adapter 1/8 to 1/4 quick-disconnect for accessory solution hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.602-494.0	Adapter hose connects Presto™ 3 tools directly to other extractors
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-076.0	Adapter hose connects Presto™ 3 tools to longer hose assemblies
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.621-879.0	Hand tool and hose assembly

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 8/1 C



Handy and compact for easy spot cleaning.

The handy, compact and powerful Puzzi™ 8/1 C spray extraction cleaner is ideal for small areas and interim cleaning with excellent cleaning results.

Easy to use

- Foot switch makes it easy to turn on and off - no bending required.
- Transparent dome lid for easy-to-verify operation.

Easy to transport

- Swivel casters for easy maneuvering.
- Lightweight - at less than 20 lbs., it can be carried up and down stairs without strain.

Smart features

- 8' high-pressure solution and vacuum hose
- Removable dirty water tank.

PUZZI™ 8/1 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Solution/recovery capacity	gal	2.1/1.8
Operating noise level	dBA	71
Power cord length	ft	33
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5 hp
Water lift	in	88
Pump pressure	psi	14.5 - 43.5
Flow rate	gpm	0.26
Weight	lbs	22
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	22.5 x 13 x 17.3

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.100-228.0	Puzzi™ 8/1 C, with 98-inch spray hose with integrated water feed and hand tool

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.391-410.0	8-foot hose, complete with couplings
■ 4.130-116.0	4-inch upholstery hand tool
□ 4.130-127.0	Floor wand, 2-part with aluminum tube
□ 4.130-394.0	Floor wand, quick-action coupling, aluminum tube and metal nozzle
□ 4.762-220.0	Hard surface kit (attaches to 4.130-127.0 & 4.130-394.0 wands)
□ 2.638-778.0	Window cleaning kit with 6.5Ft hose, (requires 2.389-293.0 coupler)
□ 4.130-083.0	Venetian blind kit (requires 6.389-293.0 coupler)
□ 4.130-444.0	Stair cleaning tool, 9-inch
□ 6.391-411.0	13-foot high pressure solution & vacuum hose
□ 4.130-117.0	Stone & hard surface nozzle
□ 4.762-219.0	Hard surface adapter for standard hand tool
□ 4.130-010.0	Crevice nozzle
□ 4.130-007.0	Carpet nozzle set 240 mm

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 10/1



Powerful, compact spray extraction.

When you need the just right solution for small areas and detail cleaning reach for these spray extractors. The compact nature of this machine makes it perfect for tight areas and smaller jobs since it fits easily in those spaces. Even though it is a small machine, it deep cleans with authority due to its 1.67 hp vac motor. Carpets also dry faster due to the superior design.

Smart design

- Adjustable handle on the floor tool enables a safer grip and ergonomic positioning of the operator.
- Easy two-switch operation

Compact for small areas

- Ideal for smaller spaces such as stairways or vehicles.
- Spray extraction for smaller areas and upholstery cleaning.

Spray extraction performance

- Carpets dry up to 63% faster than with other products.

PUZZI™ 10/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Solution/recovery capacity	gal	2.6/2.3
Operating noise level	dBA	73
Power cord length	ft	25
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5
Water lift	in	88
Pump pressure	psi	14.5
Flow rate	gpm	0.26
Weight	lbs	23
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	26 x 13 x 17

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.100-133.0	Puzzi™ 10/1 C, carpet extractor with 99-inch spray hose with integrated water feed and hand tool

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.391-410.0	8-foot hose, complete with couplings
■ 4.130-127.0	Floor wand, 2-part with aluminum tube
■ 4.762-220.0	Hard surface kit (attaches to 4.130-127.0 & 4.130-394.0 wands)
□ 4.130-394.0	Floor wand, quick-action coupling, aluminum tube and metal nozzle
□ 4.762-014.0	Hard surface adapter

■ Included □ Optional

BRC 30/15 C



Compact, fast and simple extraction.

Get acquainted with the faster, simpler solution for small area extraction. The BRC 30/15 C is designed to productively clean carpet with less effort, resulting in time-saving productivity gains. In interest of simplicity this machine requires minimal service. It is lightweight and compact for ease of use and transportability.

Compact deep cleaning solution

- High performance vacuum motor for faster drying time

Extraction is no sweat

- Quiet, lightweight, easy to use
- Designed for minimal service

Portable and mobile

- Large 10 inch non-marking wheels for easy transport and maneuverability
- Fold-down handle for easy transportation in any vehicle



BRC 30/15 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	10.5
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	4.5/4
Operating noise level	dBA	77
Power cord length	ft	25
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5, 3
Water lift	in	120
Pump pressure	psi	26
Flow rate	gpm	0.38
Weight	lbs	79
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	23 x 14 x 28

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-058.0	BRC 30/15 C, 4 gallon carpet extractor

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.621-604.0	Brush, chevron, 10-inch
■ 8.629-552.0	Brush, extractor, natural bristles
■ 8.631-030.0	Assembly, adapter (1/8"m x 1/4" fpt nipple)
□ 8.629-036.0	Hose and hand tool kit, bag Included
□ 8.600-075.0	Adapter 1/8 to 1/4 quick-disconnect for accessory solution hose

■ Included □ Optional

CADET™ 7



Nothing matches the value and ease-of-use of the Cadet™ 7 self-contained extractor.

It is easy to see why the Cadet™ 7 is such a popular extractor. It has proven itself as a reliable, robust machine that deep cleans carpets to like-new. Operator controls are intuitive and ergonomic for hours of pain-free operation.

Brilliant deep clean

- Efficiently deep cleans carpet
- Floating vacuum shoe for superior recovery

Unmatched value

- The deep cleaning value choice
- Robust design built for reliability

Easy-to-use

- No-hose design makes it simple to fill and empty
- Ergonomic design reduces operator fatigue

CADET 7

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	15
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	7/7
Practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	2,100
Operating noise level	dBa	69
Power cord length	ft	50
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5, 3
Water lift	in	120
Pump pressure	psi	90
Flow rate	gpm	0.57
Weight	lbs	87
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	41 x 17.5 x 34

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-022.0	Cadet™ 7, seven gallon carpet extractor

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.808-240.0	Air quality MicroFilter™ kit for Clipper™ 12/Admiral™ 8/Cadet™ 7, includes 2 filters and stainless steel bracket
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-611.0	One air quality MicroFilter™ refill
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-411.0	Power cord

■ Included Optional

ADMIRAL™ 8



Transform your carpet back to it's original state.

Watch your carpet transform back to its original state with the powerful, high-speed Admiral™ 8. Make quick work of your soiled floors with the impressive cleaning value of this machine. Everything about it is a breeze to use from the intuitive, ergonomic controls to the easy to adjust brush settings.

Make your job easier and quicker

- Adjustable handle with easy-to-use, fingertip controls for superior maneuverability and operator comfort.

Restore your floors

- Efficiently deep cleans carpet
- Floating vacuum shoe for superior recovery

The sensible choice

- Deep extraction value
- Robust design built for reliability

ADMIRAL 8

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	15
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	8/8
Practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	2,500
Operating noise level	dBA	68
Power cord length	ft	50
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5, 3
Water lift	in	120
Pump pressure	psi	90
Flow rate	gpm	0.57
Weight	lbs	92
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	45 x 17.5 x 36

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-017.0	Admiral™ 8, eight gallon carpet extractor

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-960.0	Replacement 15-inch squeegee blade
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.808-240.0	Air Quality MicroFilter™ Kit for Clipper™ 12/Admiral™ 8/Cadet™ 7, Includes 2 Filters and Stainless Steel Bracket
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-611.0	One air quality MicroFilter™ refill
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-411.0	Power cord

■ Included Optional

ARMADA® BRC 40/22 C



Driving innovation forward.

It has never been easier and more enjoyable to clean your carpets! Designed to be the ultimate in maneuverability and productivity, the Armada® BRC 40/22 is driving innovation forward. Enjoy the superior ergonomics of extracting while walking forward! The extractor deck rotates to allow cleaning in any direction. This extractor provides anywhere from 30-60% productivity improvement in addition to reduced dry times. Our cleaning technology provides productive interim & deep extraction cleaning in one machine.

Walk forward ergonomics

- The only self-contained walk behind extractor to allow for forward movement.

Real world practicality

- Our cleaning technology provides a 40% reduction in carpet dry times.

ARMADA® BRC 40/22 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	16
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	6/5
Practical productivity - restorative/interim	sq.ft/hr	5,437/9,723
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dba	68/65
Power cord length	ft	50
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5, 3
Water lift	in	120
Pump pressure - restorative/interim	psi	100/50
Flow rate - restorative/interim	gpm	0.65/0.1
Weight	lbs	100
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	45 x 18 x 37

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.008-060.0	Armada® BRC 40/22 C, 120 Volt

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 8.623-411.0	Yellow power cord, 50 feet long
■ 4.762-000.0	16 inch carpet brush
■ 8.640-946.0	In-line solution filter
□ 8.600-001.0	Deluxe hand tool kit (includes 12-foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag)

■ Included □ Optional

CLIPPER™ DUO



Multiple cleaning options in one machine.

One machine to do it all, the Clipper™ DUO is an extractor and interim cleaner conveniently packaged together. With just the turn of a switch, easily change from extraction to interim cleaning. Clear up some closet space by replacing two machines with one, or improve your cleaning regimen by adding productive interim cleaning to the mix. Interim cleaning extends the time between scheduled deep extractions and improves your carpets appearance.

One machine to do it all

- Extraction and interim cleaning in one machine

A better, cleaner floor

- iCapsol Interim cleaning process extends the time before re-soiling occurs and reduces wicking

CLIPPER™ DUO

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	16
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10/10
Practical productivity - restorative/interim	sq.ft/hr	10,560/3,850
Operating noise level	dBA	73
Power cord length	ft	50
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.5, 3
Water lift	in	120
Pump pressure - restorative/interim	psi	100/50
Flow rate - restorative/interim	gpm	1.0/0.09
Weight	lbs	166
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	30.25 x 21.5 x 49

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-048.0	Clipper™ DUO, ten gallon, 16" dual counter-rotating brushes

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.629-280.0	0.8 gpm low flow jet
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-246.0	1.5-inch vac hose coupler, required for accessory tool use
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-075.0	Adapter 1/8 to 1/4 quick-disconnect for accessory solution hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-048.0	Power cord

■ Included Optional

CLIPPER™ 12



Clean the dirtiest carpets with power and confidence.

It's easy to see why the Clipper™ 12 is the industry's most productive mid-sized carpet extractor. The ergonomic design and intuitive control panel make this a very user-friendly model. Its powerful vac motor and floating vac shoe ensure that your floors are restored to like-new condition.

Work smarter, not harder

- Convenient fingertip controls for operator comfort
- Recovery tank lifts off for easy dumping

Brighten your floors

- Powerfully cleans even the dirtiest of carpets
- Floating vac shoe follows the contour of the floor for better results



CLIPPER 12

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	18
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	12/12
Practical productivity - restorative/interim	sq.ft/hr	3,200
Operating noise level	dBA	69
Power cord length	ft	50
Vacuum	hp. stage	1.5, 3
Water lift	in	120
Pump pressure	psi	90
Flow rate	gpm	0.57
Weight with batteries	lbs	105
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	28 x 23 x 46

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-025.0	Clipper™ 12, twelve gallon carpet extractor

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.602-509.0	Grit brush
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-959.0	Replacement 18-inch squeegee blade
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.808-240.0	Air Quality MicroFilter™ Kit for CLP12/ADM8/CDT7 Includes 2 Filters and Stainless Steel Bracket
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-611.0	One air quality MicroFilter™ refill
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-411.0	Power cord

■ Included Optional

BRC 46/76 W



The most value per gallon.

The BRC 46/76 W has a low profile and compact design, allowing for exceptional maneuverability in small areas. The vacuum shoe provides superior solution recovery and fast dry times. This highly productive model cleans at 5,000 ft² so you can do more with less. Its unique vac shoe provides better recovery and faster dry times, allowing you to open your floors for traffic sooner.

Performance extraction value

- Cleans 5,000 ft² per hour.

Get more done in less time

- 20 gallon capacity reduces drains and refills.
- Self-propelled design for consistent operator productivity

Intuitive and user-friendly

- All-in-one controls and ergonomically designed handle simplify use and increase operator comfort



BRC 46/76 W

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	18
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	20/20
Practical productivity - restorative/interim	sq.ft/hr	5,000
Operating noise level	dba	69
Power cord length	ft	75
Max operating speed	mph	1.15
Vacuum	hp. stage	1.0, 3
Water lift	in	117
Pump pressure	psi	100
Flow rate	gpm	1.0
Weight with batteries	lbs	217
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	51 x 22 x 44

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.008-605.0	BRC 46/76 W, twenty-gallon carpet extractor

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.600-112.0	Brush, 18 L X 4.5 OD
■ 8.600-458.0	Jet, Mini PROMAX 9504
□ 8.623-411.0	Power cord

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 30/4



Economical and easy extraction.

Clean out the dirt from your carpets, not the money out of your wallet with this economical box and wand extractor. Health of your patrons and employees is important, so we included an integrated HEPA-level filter standard. The box and wand design allows for maximum portability so you can address messes and spills as soon as they happen.

Built for daytime use

- Only emits 66 dBA, so it will not disturb others

Easy to use

- Our patented flexi-wand adjusts the extraction nozzle to lay flat on the floor for maximum suction and operator comfort.
- On-board storage of accessories with Home Base system
- Easy to fill and empty the solution tanks

PUZZI 30/4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	14
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	8/4
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	N/A
Operating noise level	dBa	66
Vacuum	hp	1.6
Water lift	in	102
Air flow rate	cfm	157
Pump pressure	psi	58
Flow rate	gpm	0.8
Heater	watts	N/A
Power cord length	ft	50
Weight	lbs	58
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	23 x 18 x 37

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.101-126.0	Puzzi™ 30/4, with 13 foot hose with integrated water feed and floor tool

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.394-375.0	Suction hose (13 ft)
■ 4.130-011.0	Flexible floor nozzle (13.75")
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)
■ 4.130-000.0	Handle with sight glass
□ 4.130-009.0	Floor nozzle
□ 4.130-001.0	Upholstery tool
□ 4.130-010.0	Crevice nozzle
□ 4.762-017.0	Hard surface adapter
□ 4.130-007.0	Carpet wand complete

■ Included □ Optional

PUZZI™ 50/35 C, PUZZI™ 50/14 E



Versatility in a portable extractor.

Take control of your dirty floors with this deep-cleaning portable extractor. The Puzzi™ 50/35 C, Puzzi™ 50/14 E provide deep cleaning power and versatility in easy to transport machine. It features a user-friendly design that makes training easy and also increases productivity.

Functional and powerful

- Adjustable 0-500 psi spray pressure provides versatility to clean delicate upholstery and the power to clean the dirtiest carpet
- Wide open accessibility to service components for easy maintenance and cleaning
- All controls are conveniently positioned in one easy-to-reach location.

PUZZI™ 50/35 C

PUZZI™ 50/14 E

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		PUZZI™ 50/35 C	PUZZI™ 50/14 E
Cleaning path/width	in	N/A	N/A
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	13/11	13/11
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	N/A	N/A
Operating noise level	dBA	73	73
Vacuum	hp, stage	1 Stage	2 Stage
Water lift	in	74	107
Air flow rate	cfm	73	111
Pump pressure	psi	500	200
Flow rate	gpm	0.87	0.87
Heater	watts	N/A	1850
Power cord length	ft	40	40
Weight	lbs	115	134
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	31 x 22 x 43	31 x 22 x 43

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.006-672.0	Puzzi™ 50/35 C, thirteen-gallon spray carpet extractor (Note: hose & wand must be ordered separately)
9.840-925.0	Puzzi™ 50/35 C, thirteen-gallon spray carpet extractor with standard wand and hose kit
1.006-673.0	Puzzi™ 50/14 E, thirteen-gallon spray carpet extractor with 1850 W heater (Note: hose & wand must be ordered separately)

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-900.0	AquaFoil™ Wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-885.0	Hose rack
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-819.0	Deluxe hose and wand kit 500 psi AquaFoil™ Wand, 25' hose set and bag
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-637.0	Complete hose and wand kit 500 psi Pro Wand, 25' hose set and bag
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.626-074.0	Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 16.5 foot
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.624-189.0	Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 25 foot
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-060.0	Deluxe professional wand with high temp hose, 500 psi
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-466.0	Auto detail kit 25' vacuum/solution hoses, 500 psi carpet/upholstery tool kit and 500 psi crevice tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-464.0	Auto detail tool 500 psi
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-465.0	Detailing crevice tool

■ Included □ Optional

EXTRACTOR ACCESSORIES



Accessories for your extractors.

To get the most out of your tough extracting jobs, utilize one or more accessories to improve carpet appearance. From heating equipment to deluxe wands, we have what you are looking for. From the double dry carpet and upholstery hand tool that cleans deeper and dries faster, to the deluxe, standard and spotting wands that can be used with any Kärcher extractor, we have the right tool for any job.

Be more effective

- The right accessory for the job can significantly improve effectiveness and productivity

Save your back

- Choosing the proper accessory can dramatically improve operator ergonomics.

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	BRC 30/15	Cadet™ 7	Admiral™ 8	Armada® BRC 40/22 C	Clipper™ 12	Clipper™ DUO	BRC 46/76 W	Commodore™ DUO	Chariot™ 3 Extract DUO	Puzzi™ 50/14 E & 50/35 C
8.600-415.0	Hose assembly 16', 250 PSI										■
8.604-106.0	Pro spray powered sprayer	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
8.600-060.0	Deluxe professional wand with high temp hose, 500 psi										■
8.600-061.0	Standard wand	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
8.600-005.0	Spotting wand	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
9.840-628.0	Spotting wand kit (includes 12 foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
8.600-000.0	Double dry hand tool	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
9.840-617.0	Double dry hand tool kit (includes 12 foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
8.600-002.0	Hand tool combines solution spray with 3.5 inch vacuum head, up to 250 psi	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
8.600-001.0	Deluxe hand tool kit (includes 12-foot vacuum/solution hose, carrying bag)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
8.604-119.0	Fast-action spray wand with 25 foot solution hose							■	■	■	
8.602-724.0	Double dry hand tool adapter—connect double dry hand tool directly to extractor—fits 1/4 inch hose	■					■				
8.600-246.0	1.5-inch vac hose coupler, required for accessory tool use								■		
8.626-069.0	Fill hose with faucet adapter	■	■	■	■	■	■				
8.600-175.0	Hose carrying case—nylon mesh	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
8.600-414.0	Hose assembly 12 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
8.600-415.0	Hose assembly 16 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses							■	■	■	■
8.628-416.0	Hose assembly 25 foot x 1.5 inches vac x 250 psi solution hoses							■	■	■	■
8.632-900.0	AquaFoil wand							■	■	■	■
8.626-074.0	Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 16.5 foot										■
8.624-189.0	Vacuum hose set 500 psi, 25 foot										■
9.840-819.0	Deluxe hose and wand kit 500 psi, AquaFoil wand, 25 foot hose set and bag										■
9.840-637.0	Complete hose and wand kit 500 psi, Pro Wand, 25 foot hose set and bag										■

BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C, BDS 51/175-300 C



Strong, solid and robust operation.

The BDS 43/175 C , BDS 51/175 C, BDS 51/175-300 C floor machines are high quality, durable units that offer power and versatility for scrubbing and stripping. They feature an adjustable handle to accommodate various user heights and five inch non-marking wheels to allow easy transportation. These machines are available in single-speed or dual-speed.

Floor Machine Built for Durability and Reliability

- Robust motor for everyday reliability
- Separate start and run capacitors for durability
- Cord strain relief to keep cord from breaking or tearing
- Strong and solid handle housing for trouble free operation

		BDS 43/175 C	BDS 51/175 C	BDS 51/175-300 C
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Pad size	in	17	20	20
Pad speed	rpm	175	175	175/300
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	1,923	2,222	2,222
Operating noise level	dBA	63	63	63
Voltage	V	115	115	115
Motor	hp	1.5	1.5	1.75
Wheel diameter	in	5 x 1.25	5 x 1.25	5 x 1.25
Power cord length	ft	50	50	50
Weight	lbs	114	118	119
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	23 x 18 x 47	24.5 x 21 x 47	24.5 x 21 x 47

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.009-096.0	BDS 43/175 C, seventeen-inch
1.009-095.0	BDS 51/175 C, twenty-inch
1.009-097.0	BDS 51/175-300 C, twenty-inch, dual speed with clutch plate

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.600-012.0	Pad driver, 17-inch with clutch plate (BDS 43/175)
■ 8.628-430.0	Pad driver, 20-inch with clutch plate (BDS 51/175)
■ 8.628-429.0	Pad driver, 20-inch for dual speed machine (BDS 51/175-300)
□ 8.600-062.0	Solution tank 4 gallon
□ 8.600-507.0	Center lock
□ 8.628-371.0	17-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate
□ 8.600-013.0	17-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate
□ 8.600-014.0	17-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate
□ 8.628-380.0	17-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate
□ 8.600-011.0	17-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate
□ 8.625-258.0	17-inch sanding disc
□ 8.628-369.0	20-inch aggressive grit brush with clutch plate
□ 8.628-378.0	20-inch mild grit brush with clutch plate
□ 8.628-379.0	20-inch nylon polish brush with clutch plate
□ 8.628-377.0	20-inch nylon scrub brush with clutch plate
□ 8.628-370.0	20-inch polypropylene brush with clutch plate
□ 8.625-259.0	20-inch sanding disc

■ Included □ Optional

RADIANT™ WITH ORB TECHNOLOGY



There is nothing square about this floor machine.

Why? Simply because it performs better, costs less and is easier to use all day. Do everything and more with this versatile machine! The Radiant™ with ORB Technology can do it all, better, for even less than those tiresome square-type machines. By providing true dual-motion orbital mechanics we eliminate the harsh vibrations of the competition while giving you superior performance.

Better than a boring square

- Provides even pad wear resulting in better, faster performance
- Integrated solution system utilizes resources better
- Low-vibration design allows for hours of fatigue-free usage



RADIANT™ WITH ORB TECHNOLOGY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pad size	in	17
Pad speed	rpm	1725/80
Productivity (carpet/stripping/stone)	sq.ft/hr	7,000/6,000/120
Operating noise level	dBA	56
Motor	hp/V/Hz	1/110/60
Wheel diameter	in	10
Power cord length	ft	75
Weight	lbs	95
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	29 x 17 x 48

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.005-297.0	Radiant™ with ORB Technology, 17-inch pad driver with solution tank

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.640-055.0	Aluminum pad driver
□ 8.643-509.0	Replacement 17-inch driver plate pack (1 per pack)
□ 8.637-464.0	Carpet cleaning pad (10 pack)
□ 8.637-466.0	Carpet encap scrub pad (5 pack)
□ 8.637-471.0	Weight kit
□ 8.637-468.0	Scrub brush, for tile & grout
□ 8.637-467.0	Chemical-free stripping pad (10 pack)
□ 8.638-625.0	Melamine pads (5 pack)
□ 8.638-626.0	Scrub brush, for concrete
□ 8.640-045.0	Complete stone restoration kit (steps 1-5)
□ 8.640-047.0	Stone pad, step 1
□ 8.640-048.0	Stone pad, step 2
□ 8.640-049.0	Stone pad, step 3
□ 8.640-050.0	Stone pad, step 4
□ 8.640-051.0	Stone pad, step 5
□ 8.640-054.0	Stone pad maintenance
□ 8.637-903.0	Lippage removal driver (no discs Included)
□ 8.637-904.0	Lippage removal discs (8 pack)
□ 8.640-053.0	Foam pad driver (recommended for step 1)
□ 8.642-802.0	Splash guard, 17" orbital
□ 8.643-510.0	Orbital carpet brush

■ Included □ Optional

ICAPSOL™ BRS 43/500



Quick to clean, quick to dry.

The iCapsol™ BRS 43/500 is the productive solution for carpet cleaning. The iCapsol™ interim carpet cleaning process cleans carpets faster, improves the appearance and keeps the carpet cleaner longer. Our iCapsol™ Encapsulating Interim Cleaning chemical breaks down and then surrounds the soil and other detergent residue from previous cleaning. It dries into a hard, non-sticky crystal, encasing the soil, in about 20 minutes, which can easily be removed by vacuuming.

Encapsulation technology

- iCapsol™ technology encapsulates the soil in micro crystals that is easily vacuumed when carpet is dry in 20 minutes
- Unique brush system features two counter-rotating brushes to effectively clean and agitate both sides of the carpet nap.



ICAPSOL™ BRS 43/500

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning width	in	17
Brushes (cylindrical, 2 each)	in	16
Motor	hp	0.5
Brush speed	rpm	470
Operating noise level	dBA	66
Power cord	ft	40
Weight	lbs	48 - 55
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	15.25 x 18 x 45.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.006-713.0	iCapsol™ BRS 43/500, seventeen-inch, encapsulating interim carpet cleaner (Spray tank not Included)
1.006-714.0	iCapsol™ BRS 43/500 Deluxe, seventeen-inch, encapsulating interim carpet cleaner w/ built-in spray tank

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.621-485.0	Replacement brush (two required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-441.0	2-Gallon Pump Sprayer with Wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.629-774.0	Wool carpet brush (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-530.0	Solution tank 2 gallon
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.601-255.0	Jet size 11001, 0.24 Gpm at 50 psi, encapsulation
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.622-497.0	Strap for spray tank

DETERGENTS

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-226.0	iCapsol™ encapsulating chemical 4 x 1 gallon case
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-469.0	iCapsol™ encapsulating chemical 12 x 1 pints case
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-227.0	iCapsol™ encapsulator/protector 4 x 1 gallon case
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-470.0	iCapsol™ encapsulator/protector 12 x 1 pints case

■ Included □ Optional

BD 30/4 C BP



Sweat the small stuff.

When you manage a small, congested facility you are faced with the challenge of manually cleaning around furniture and other tight areas. The BD 30/4 C Bp is the solution you have been hoping for. Get professional results every time with this compact scrubber. It fits anywhere you need to clean—in and around furniture, in narrow hallways and more.

Designed for busy areas

- Right-sized for cleaning tight, congested areas
- 100% water pickup in the corners, leaving your floors safe & dry

Daytime operation

- Eco! efficiency mode for quiet daytime operation
- Our innovative design allows for backwards scrubbing

BD 30/4 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	11
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	disc
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	11
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	12
Drive	pad-assist/traction	pad-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	0.8/1.1
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	6,000/3,600
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBA	69/66
Battery charger	shelf/on board	shelf
Battery runtime	min	60
Battery charging time	min	120
Battery lifetime-est charging cycles	x thousands	2
Brush contact pressure	lbs	22
Brush speed	rpm	190
Vac motor rating	watts	240
Vac motor suction	cfm	10.4
Waterlift	in of water	9
Weight with batteries	lbs	44
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	22 x 15 x 41

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.783-231.0	BD 30/4 C Bp, compact scrubber with an 11-inch disc brush

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 6.670-127.0	Disc brush red
■ 6.670-126.0	Battery
■ 6.670-130.0	Battery charger
■ 6.670-234.0	Set of squeegee blades
□ 6.670-129.0	Pad driver
□ 6.371-153.0	Red pad
□ 6.371-154.0	Green pad

■ Included □ Optional

BR 30/4 C



Compact scrubbing anywhere.

Ditch the mop with the more productive and more hygienic BR 30/4 C compact scrubber. This machine will provide you with clean and dry floors and it is easier to use than a mop. It is as easy to use as an upright vacuum which makes it perfect for any professional setting.

The alternative to mopping

- Floors are brush-cleaned and left dry, allowing you to quickly and safely return the area to service
- Dirt and contaminants are captured and removed from the floor without worker contact
- Built to handle the rigors of daily use

Easy to use

- Lightweight at just 24 lbs
- Easy to fill and empty

BR 30/4 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	12
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	2.4
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	12
Drive	pad-assist/traction	brush-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	1/1
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	2,152/1,400
Operating noise level	dBA	71
Power cord length	ft	33
Brush contact pressure	lbs	32
Brush speed	rpm	1450
Vac motor rating	watts	820
Vac motor suction	cfm	51
Waterlift	in of water	56
Weight with batteries	lbs	24
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	15.4 x 13 x 46.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.783-221.0	BR 30/4 C, 1-gallon, 12-inch compact scrubber with recovery

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.762.005.0	Cylindrical Brush, Red
■ 4.777-008.0	Suction bar
□ 4.762-484.0	Cylindrical Brush, Orange
□ 4.762-452.0	Cylindrical Brush, White
□ 4.762-453.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile
□ 9.840-766.0	Standard Replacement Kit (Includes 1 red brush, 2 squeegee cartridges)
□ 6.649-600.0	Power Cable 10m
□ 4.762-499.0	Cylindrical Brush, Blue, for Carpet Cleaning
□ 5.033-275.0	Suction Bar, Carpet Cleaning (2 required for Carpet Cleaning)

■ Included □ Optional

BR 35/12 C BP



The race is always won in the corners.

Thanks to our innovative steerable scrub deck, the BR 35/12 C Bp can clean up to the wall at a 90° angle. It can also clean in reverse, or in any direction. The height-adjustable, telescoping steering column allows optimal ergonomics for any operator. The folding steering column also makes it easy to secure for transport.

Steer your way to cleaner floors

- Our innovative steerable scrub deck allows for scrubbing in any direction, and provides perfect scrubbing right up to the edge.
- The telescoping handle adjusts to any operator's height
- Brush height is adjustable for multiple floor types
- Kärcher's unique eco!efficiency mode features increases operating time by 50%, and reduces noise by 40%.

BR 35/12 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	14
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	3.8
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	18
Drive	pad-assist/traction	brush-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	3/3
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	11,000/6,600
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBA	66/62
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	on-board
Battery runtime - std/Eco! mode	min	66/90
Battery charging time	hrs	1-3
Battery lifetime-est charging cycles	x thousands	3
Brush contact pressure	lbs	29
Brush speed	rpm	700-1,050
Vac motor rating	watts	280
Vac motor suction	cfm	42
Waterlift	in of water	32
Weight with batteries	lbs	77
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	39 x 18 x 51

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.783-470.0	BR 35/12 C Bp, fourteen inch scrubber with cylindrical brushes

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.037-031.0	Cylindrical Brush, red, medium
□ 4.037-036.0	Cylindrical Brush, white, soft
□ 4.037-037.0	Cylindrical Brush, orange, high/low
□ 4.037-038.0	Cylindrical Brush, green, hard
□ 4.037-039.0	Cylindrical Brush, black, very hard
□ 4.762-009.0	Cylindrical Pad cylindrical shaft
□ 6.369-053.0	Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, yellow, soft
□ 6.369-047.0	Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, red, medium
□ 6.369-052.0	Cylindrical Pads on sleeve, green, hard
□ 4.037-040.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile
□ 4.037-127.0	Squeegee blade set, optional, Linatex
■ 4.037-035.0	Squeegee blade set, standard, oil-resistant, polyurethane
■ 6.654-294.0	Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah

■ Included □ Optional

BD 38/12 C BP



Steer your way to cleaner floors.

Think of the BD 38/12 as a 15 inch disc version of the popular BR 35/12. The design allows for the easiest driving of a walk-behind disc scrubber on the market. The squeegee follows behind the disc to ensure 100% solution pickup even through the corners.

Steerable, innovative disc scrubber

- Extremely agile for efficient cleaning of small and very furnished areas.
- Easy to use—scrub right up to the wall

Real world practicality

- Quick charging lithium-ion battery has a longer lifetime than normal batteries.
- Very compact, light and easy to transport and roll over steps.
- Application also in noise sensitive areas possible due of significantly reduced noise level.

BD 38/12 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	15
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	disc
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	15
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	16
Drive	pad-assist/traction	brush-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	3.2/3.2
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	11,210/6,725
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBA	65/62
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	on-board
Battery runtime - std/Eco! mode	min	60/120
Battery charging time	hrs	2-3
Battery lifetime-est charging cycles	x thousands	3
Brush contact pressure	lbs	35-46
Brush speed	rpm	180/150
Vac motor rating	watts	280
Vac motor suction	cfm	42
Waterlift	in of water	32
Weight with batteries	lbs	79
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	37 x 30 x 51

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.783-431.0	BD 38/12 C, compact scrubber with fifteen inch disc brush

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 6.907-151.0	Disc brush, red
■ 6.654-294.0	Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah
□ 6.907-150.0	Pad driver plate
■ 4.037-059.0	Squeegee blades, made from transparent and oil-resistant polyurethane, includes front and rear blade
□ 6.369-003.0	Red disc pads, set of 5
□ 6.369-002.0	Green disc pads, medium soft, green, set of 5
□ 6.369-001.0	Black disc pads, hard, set of 5
□ 6.905-060.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile, set of 5

■ Included □ Optional

BRS 40/1000 C



Take on challenging dirt and grime.

Versatility is the key advantage to this hybrid machine. The BRS 40/1000 C bridges the gap between a floor machine and a walk-behind scrubber making it more versatile than other machines in this price range. The cylindrical brushes allow it to deep clean difficult surfaces such as tile and grout or uneven floors.

Productive

- Floor machine using cylindrical brushes for aggressive cleaning on porous or uneven floors

Versatile

- Can operate like a traditional swing machine for productivity in open areas or like a walk-behind for detailed cleaning

Usability in mind

- Compact and portable
- Simple to operate and maintain

BRS 40/1000 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pad size	in	16
Pad speed	rpm	600
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	4,305/3,200
Operating noise level	dba	69
Voltage	v	120
Motor	watts	1,100
Power cord length	ft	50
Weight	lbs	60
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	20 x 18 x 47

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.783-332.0	BRS 40/1000 C, sixteen-inch, 2.6 gallon, all-purpose cylindrical scrubber (brushes not included)

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-003.0	Cylindrical Brush - Red, Medium (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-250.0	Cylindrical brush, White (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-251.0	Cylindrical brush, Orange (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-252.0	Cylindrical brush, Green (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-274.0	Cylindrical brush, Natural Bristle (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-481.0	Cylindrical brush, Black (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.762-228.0	Cylindrical pad shaft (2 required for microfiber pads)
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-724.0	Cylindrical pad, yellow, complete (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-725.0	Cylindrical pad, green, complete (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-726.0	Cylindrical pad, red, complete (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.369-727.0	Cylindrical pad, white, complete (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.114-004.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile (2 required)
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.114-003.0	Cylindrical brush, white, soft (2 required)

■ Included □ Optional

BR 40/10 C ADV



The easy-to-use, powerful compact scrubber.

Compact, yet powerful, the BR 40/10 C Adv is the right scrubber for small to medium-sized jobs. Adjustable cleaning pressure and multiple brush options are available for flexibility to clean any type of hard floor. The large clean and dirty water tanks allow for longer run times to maximize productivity.

Increased Cleaning Performance

- Compact design provides powerful scrubbing in congested areas
- Two squeegees for pick-up in forward or reverse
- Large 2.5 gallon tanks for longer run time
- No tool brush and squeegee removal for easy maintenance

BR 40/10 C ADV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	16
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	2
Brush diameter	in	3.7
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	17
Drive	pad-assist/traction	brush-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	2.5/2.5
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	4,305/2,585
Operating noise level	dBA	71
Power cord length	ft	50
Brush contact pressure	lbs	88
Brush speed	rpm	660
Drive /vac motor rating	watts	500
Vac motor suction	cfm	42
Waterlift	in of water	40
Weight with batteries	lbs	66
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	20.5 x 18.5 x 15

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.783-312.0	BR 40/10 C Adv, sixteen inch scrubber with cylindrical brushes

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.623-411.0	Yellow power cord, 50 feet long
■ 4.762-003.0	Cylindrical brush, red (2 required)
■ 4.777-097.0	Squeegee assembly
□ 8.635-691.0	16-inch, chemical-free cylindrical pad (2 required)
□ 4.762-254.0	Cylindrical brush, carpet brush for loop-pile carpets (2 required)
□ 4.777-417.0	Squeegee assembly for carpet cleaning (2 required for using carpet cleaning brush, designed for optimum suction on soft floors)
□ 4.762-250.0	Cylindrical brush, White (2 required)
□ 4.762-251.0	Cylindrical brush, Orange (2 required)
□ 4.762-252.0	Cylindrical brush, Green (2 required)
□ 4.762-481.0	Cylindrical brush, Black (2 required)
□ 4.777-098.0	Oil resistant squeegee tool (2 required)
□ 4.762-228.0	Cylindrical pad shaft (2 required for microfiber pads)
□ 6.369-724.0	Cylindrical pad, yellow, complete (2 required)
□ 6.369-726.0	Cylindrical pad, red, complete (2 required)
□ 6.369-725.0	Cylindrical pad, green, complete (2 required)
□ 6.369-727.0	Cylindrical pad, white, complete (2 required)
□ 4.114-004.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile (2 required)

■ Included □ Optional

BD 43/25 C BP



Quality is within your reach.

This is the 17 inch scrubber for value and productivity. Its compact size allows for easy operation in tight areas. The BD 43/25 C Bp features a streamlined design that is easy to service; every aspect of the design has been streamlined for ultimate quality at a price that will not break the bank.

Affordable quality and easy training

- Excellent scrubbing performance for the price
- Simple, easy-to-use Easy!Dial
- Color coded controls let the operator know what is important

Thoughtful design

- Fresh water level indicator
- Home Base system for easy transportation of extra items



BD 43/25 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	17
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	pad
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	17
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33
Drive	pad-assist/traction	pad-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	6.6/6.6
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	17,200/11,180
Operating noise level	dBA	66
Battery charger	shelf/on board	shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	59-62
Brush speed	rpm	180
Vac motor rating	watts	500
Vac motor suction	cfm	51
Waterlift	in of water	48
Weight with batteries	lbs	240
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	45 x 20 x 41

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
9.512-968.0	BD 43/25 C Bp, 6.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with brushes, AGM Batteries and shelf charger
9.512-967.0	BD 43/25 C Bp, 6.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with brushes, wet Batteries and shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)
□ 4.762-533.0	Pad driver
■ 4.905-022.0	Red disc brush, 17-inch
□ 4.777-416.0	Curved squeegee, 33.5 inches, w/o caster, rubber
■ 4.777-179.0	V-shaped squeegee, 33.5 inches
□ 4.777-401.0	Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors
□ 4.777-411.0	Curved squeegee, 33.5 inches, with caster, polyurethane

■ Included □ Optional

BR 45/22 C BP



Steerable scrubbing has grown up.

The big brother to our popular BR 35/12, our BR 45/22 brings even more productivity to our innovative steerable scrubber design. This machine has a larger tank and an 18 inch cleaning path that equates to a 30% improvement in productivity over the BR 35/12. It is easy to transport and handle, and features a long-lasting lithium-ion battery.

Innovative, steerable scrub deck

- Steerable scrub deck allows for best in class maneuverability
- Easy to operate and easy to move from job to job
- Lithium-ion battery provides long run times

Thoughtfully designed

- Eco!efficiency mode saves resources, extend the running time and makes the machine quieter
- Easy operation due to color coded controls
- Dirty water drain hose for easy dumping

BR 45/22 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	18
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	3.75
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	20
Drive	pad-assist/traction	brush-assist
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	6/6
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	18,210/11,835
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dB(A)	66/62
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	on-board
Battery run time - std/Eco! mode	min	90/120
Brush contact pressure	lbs	38
Brush speed	rpm	750/1050
Vac motor rating	watts	280
Vac motor suction	cfm	42
Waterlift	in of water	32
Weight with batteries	lbs	121
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	36 x 22 x 44

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.783-461.0	BR 45/22 C Bp, cylindrical scrub deck, lithium-ion batteries, on-board charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 6.654-491.0	Lithium-ion battery, 21 Ah (2 required)
■ 4.762-392.0	Cylindrical red brush, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors
■ 4.037-097.0	Squeegee blade set
□ 4.762-408.0	Cylindrical black brush, extremely stiff bristles for stubborn dirt on rugged floors
□ 4.762-407.0	Cylindrical green brush, stiff bristles for aggressive cleaning on irregular surface floors
□ 4.762-406.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low bristles for cleaning all grouted surface floors
□ 4.762-405.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft bristles for gentle cleaning on all-surface floors
□ 4.037-093.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile
□ 6.600-210.0	Keys
■ Included □ Optional	

B 40 W BP WITH ORB



Dual orbital technology provides a green cleaning solution.

The B 40 W Bp with ORB provides a green cleaning solution for top-scrubbing and recoat programs. This machine uses less chemicals, water, energy, and labor - all completed easily by one person. With the Kärcher Intelligent Key and advanced EASY operation concept, the B 40 W Bp with ORB offers a spectrum of safety and protection for operators, machines, and your floors.

Dual orbital scrubbing

- Thousands of orbital drive contact points provide the highest level of mechanical action on the floor surface

Quiet and efficient

- Ideal for cleaning noise sensitive areas such as offices, hospitals, and hotels



B 40 W BP WITH ORB

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	20, ORB
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	disc
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	20
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33.5
Drive	pad-assist/traction	traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10.6/10.6
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	21,530/13,995
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBa	69/60
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	on-board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	50/70
Brush speed	rpm	1725/30
Drive motor rating	hp	0.5
Vac motor suction	cfm	N/A
Waterlift	in of water	N/A
Weight with batteries	lbs	384
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	49 x 33.5 x 45

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-930.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet batteries, on-board charger, and D51 orbital deck
9.512-931.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries, on-board charger, and D51 orbital deck

See page 45 for accessory order numbers.

See Cleaning Heads & Brushes section for "One Time Conversion" and "Replacement" Orbital deck information.

B 40 W BP



Quiet, compact, innovative and customizable

We built this machine to be easy to operate, safe and easy to maintain. Our Kärcher Intelligent Key (KIK) and our advanced EASY operation are some of the many reasons why the B 40 W family offers a full spectrum of safety and protection for operators, machines and your floors.

Complete control

- 100% control of the speed of your scrub brushes allows you to balance scrubbing power, noise levels and power consumption.

Interchangeable decks

- Choose disc and cylindrical decks from 17 to 22 inches
- Each can be changed quickly and without tools.

B 40 W DISC

B 40 W CYLINDRICAL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		B 40 W DISC	B 40 W CYLINDRICAL
Cleaning path/width	in	17-20	18-22
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	disc	cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	1	2
Brush diameter	in	17-20	3.75
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33.5	33.5
Drive	pad-assist/traction	traction	traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	10.6/10.6	10.6/10.6
Theoretical productivity	sq. ft/hr	17,200-21,530	18,210-23,680
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBA	69/60	69/60
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	on-board	on-board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	135-160	80-86
Brush speed	rpm	180	1,200
Drive / vac motor rating	watts	130/500	130/500
Vac motor suction	cfm	47	47
Waterlift	in of water	48	48
Weight with batteries	lbs	307-384	307-384
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	49 x 20.5 x 45	49 x 20.5 x 45

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-841.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries, on-board charger, and D43 Brush Head
9.512-847.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with 130 AH Wet batteries, on-board charger, and D43 Brush Head
9.512-844.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with 105 AH Wet batteries, on-board charger, and D43 Brush Head
9.512-842.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries, on-board charger, and D51 Brush Head
9.512-848.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with 130 AH wet batteries, on-board charger, and D51 Brush Head
9.512-845.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with 105 AH Wet batteries, on-board charger, and D51 Brush Head
9.512-840.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries, on-board charger, and R55 Brush Head
9.512-846.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with 130 AH Wet batteries, on-board charger, and R55 Brush Head
9.512-843.0	B 40 W Bp, 10.6 gallon walk-behind scrubber with 105 AH Wet batteries, on-board charger, and R55 Brush Head

See Cleaning Heads & Brushes section for available scrub decks.

B 40 W ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.777-411.0	Curved squeegee assembly, 33.5 inches, with caster, polyurethane
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)
■ 6.980-077.0	Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
■ 5.035-344.0	Operator key, yellow
■ 5.035-348.0	Foreman key, gray
□ 4.035-369.0	Lid with tank rinsing system
□ 4.035-345.0	Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0)
□ 9.083-003.0	Hose coupling
□ 6.273-207.0	Squeegee blade set, oil resistant (standard w/ 4.777-411.0)
□ 6.273-229.0	Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant
□ 6.273-290.0	Squeegee blade set, for textured floors
□ 6.273-213.0	Squeegee blade set, EPDM
□ 4.777-401.0	Squeegee assembly with straight polyurethane reversible blades
□ 4.777-416.0	Squeegee assembly with curved EPDM blades
□ 4.035-374.0	Home Base kit (includes mop support, mop clip and bottlehook)
□ 4.035-406.0	Home Base kit carrying case
□ 6.980-078.0	Mop clip (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 5.035-655.0	Plate mop bracket
□ 5.035-656.0	Retaining bracket mop bracket
□ 6.980-080.0	Bottle hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 4.035-408.0	Operator key, yellow, set of 5

BD 50/50 C CLASSIC BP



Professional cleaning, now made easier.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, schools and health care facilities.

Easy to use

- Three cleaning modes make it simple for any operator to get the job done right
- The slim design of the Kärcher BD 50/50 allows you to see in front of the scrubber easier
- Home Base kit allows for carrying of other essentials on the machines, for less visits to the supply closet

BD 50/50 C BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	20	Battery charger	shelf/on board	shelf
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	pad	Brush contact pressure	lbs	59-62
Brush quantity	units	1	Brush speed	rpm	180
Brush diameter	in	20	Vac motor rating	watts	500
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33	Vac motor suction	cfm	51
Drive	pad-assist/traction	pad-assist	Waterlift	in of water	48
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	13.2/13.2	Weight with batteries	lbs	306
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	21,530/13,995	Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	47 x 21 x 39
Operating noise level	dBA	66			

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.127-029.0	BD 50/50 C Bp Classic, 13 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, shelf charger and pad driver
1.127-030.0	BD 50/50 C Bp Classic, 13 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, shelf charger and pad driver

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.762-534.0	Pad driver, 20 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock
■ 4.777-179.0	V-Shaped squeegee, 900 mm, with caster, polyurethane
□ 6.273-023.0	Replacement Blades V-Shaped Squeegee 1010mm
□ 4.905-029.0	Brush, hard black - For stubborn dirt and basic cleaning. For hard wearing surfaces.
□ 4.905-026.0	Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines)
□ 6.369-079.0	Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack
□ 6.369-078.0	Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack
□ 6.369-077.0	Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack
□ 6.369-468.0	Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack
□ 4.777-179.0	Suction bar v-shaped 900mm CN
□ 6.273-023.0	Rubber lip set corrugated oil resistant
□ 6.371-146.0	Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing
□ 4.777-401.0	Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors
□ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)
□ 6.980-077.0	Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 4.035-406.0	Home Base kit carrying case
□ 6.980-078.0	Mop clip (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 6.980-080.0	Bottle Hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 4.070-075.0	Universal hook

■ Included □ Optional

BD 50/55 W CLASSIC BP



Robust, compact, versatile and user-friendly

This battery-operated walk-behind scrubber dryer knows how to impress during maintenance cleaning in various locations. Whether it is in retail or industry: The disc brush head with 20 inches of working width and 60 pound contact pressure, the two large 55 l (15 gallon) tanks, as well as the 850 mm (33 inch) wide squeegee, ensure excellent cleaning results.

Classic, versatile machine.

- Easy to use operation
- Four wheel system with two-wheel drive
- Raisable aluminum brush head for excellent cleaning performance

BD 50/55 W BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	20	Battery charger	shelf/on board	shelf
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	disc	Brush contact pressure	lbs	60
Brush quantity	units	1	Brush speed	rpm	180
Brush diameter	in	20	Vac motor rating	watts	500
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33	Vac motor suction	cfm	51
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	15 / 15	Weight with batteries	lbs	255
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	27,450/21,960	Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	52 x 23 x 42
Operating noise level	dBA	66			

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.513-030.0	BD 50/55 W Bp Classic, 15 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, shelf charger and brushes
9.513-031.0	BD 50/55 W Bp Classic, 15 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, shelf charger and brushes

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 9.753-228.0	Disc brush red D51, standard
■ 4.778-008.0	Suction bar parabolic, 850mm/33in, standard
■ 4.400-011.0	Rubber lip set Linatex 850mm/33in, standard with 4.777-008.0
□ 6.980-077.0	Double Hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 4.905-026.0	D51 Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing
□ 4.905-029.0	D51 Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces. black
□ 4.905-027.0	D51 Disc brush natural, for cleaning and polishing textured floor coverings
□ 4.905-028.0	D51 Disc brush white, very soft, for gentle cleaning of sensitive floor coverings
□ 6.980-080.0	Bottle Hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 6.980-078.0	Mopclip (requires 5.035-488.0)

■ Included □ Optional

B 60 W BP



Efficient and quiet. Everything you need.

The B 60 W Bp is the walk-behind scrubber built for efficiency from the ground up. Accomplish more with the same size staff with the impressive productivity of this machine. Choose between cylindrical, disc or oscillating mechanics and various widths to suit your needs with our interchangeable scrub decks. Choose a setting for your operators with our innovative KIK key system.

Complete control

- 100% control of the speed of your scrub brushes allows you to balance scrubbing power, noise levels and power consumption.

Interchangeable decks

- Each can be changed quickly and without tools.

B 60 W + R 65

B 60 W + D 65

TECHNICAL SPECS

		B 60 W + R 65	B 60 W + D 65
Cleaning path/width	in	26	26
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	Cylindrical	Disc
Brush quantity	units	2	2
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	39	39
Drive	pad-assist or traction	Traction	Traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	16/16	16/16
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	27,980/18,180	27,980/18,180
Operating Noise Level -std/Eco! mode	dBA	66/61	66/61
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	On-Board	On-Board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	193	95
Brush speed	rpm	600-1300	180
Drive/vac motor rating	watts	300/580	300/580
Vac motor suction	cfm	47	47
Waterlift	in of water	67	67
Weight with batteries	lbs	425	400
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	60 x 29 x 45	60 x 29 x 45

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-865.0	B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, lid and R65 Roller Head
9.512-862.0	B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, on-board charger, lid and R65 Roller Head
9.512-861.0	B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet Batteries, on-board charger, lid and D65 Roller Head
9.512-864.0	B 60 W Bp, 16 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, lid and D65 Roller Head

B 60 W BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.777-080.0	Squeegee assembly, 39-inch, V-shaped polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 65 & D 65 scrub decks
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)
■ 6.980-077.0	Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 4.035-386.0	Lid with tank rinsing system
□ 4.035-345.0	Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0)
□ 9.083-003.0	Hose coupling
□ 6.273-214.0	Squeegee blade set, blue EPDM
□ 6.273-208.0	Squeegee blade set, oil resistant (standard w/ 4.777-412.0)
□ 6.273-205.0	Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant
□ 6.273-291.0	Squeegee blade set, for textured floors
□ 4.035-472.0	New connection element for cylindrical brush heads, B 60 W
□ 4.035-473.0	Accessory kit to use on B 60 head
□ 4.035-408.0	KIK Key

See Cleaning Heads & Brushes section for available scrub decks.

B 80 W BP



This large scrubber easily goes anywhere.

The B 80 W BP scrubbers cover a lot of area quickly, but are still easily maneuverable. They feature a robust, interchangeable, maintenance-friendly scrub deck. Choose from cylindrical or disc in 26" or 30" widths.

Thoughtfully designed scrub decks

- Decks automatically raise and lower as necessary
- Interchangeable decks changed quickly and without tools.

Four color LCD screen

- Easily select your cleaning mode with the easy-to-read symbols on the large 4-color display



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		B 80 W BP + R 65	B 80 W BP + R 75
Cleaning path/width	in	26	30
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	Cylindrical	Cylindrical
Brush quantity	units	2	2
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	39	39
Drive	pad-assist/traction	Traction	Traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	21/21	21/21
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	27,980/18,180	32,290/21,000
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dBA	69/66	69/66
Battery charger	shelf/on-board	On-Board	On-Board
Brush contact pressure	lbs	213	213
Brush speed	rpm	400-1,550	400-1,550
Drive/vac motor rating	watts	350/580	350/580
Vac motor suction	cfm	53	53
Waterlift	in of water	67	67
Weight (excluding battery/ with battery)	lbs	282 / 617	284 / 617
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	61 x 29 x 45	61 x 32 x 45

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-884.0	B 80 W BP, 21 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, and R65 Brush Head
9.512-885.0	B 80 W BP, 21 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM Batteries, on-board charger, and R75 Brush Head

B 80 W BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.777-080.0	Squeegee assembly, 39-inch, V-shaped polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 75 & D 75 scrub decks
■ 5.035-488.0	Home Base kit (adapter and cable hook)
■ 6.980-077.0	Double hook (requires 5.035-488.0)
□ 8.600-251.0	Cable asm, bat. Jumper x 15" (required w/ no battery units)
□ 4.035-345.0	Quick fill tank system (requires 9.083-003.0)
□ 9.083-003.0	Hose coupling
□ 6.273-205.0	Squeegee blade set, anti stripe oil resistant
□ 6.273-291.0	Squeegee blade set, for textured floors
□ 4.035-408.0	KIK Key

See Cleaning Heads & Brushes section for available scrub decks.

BD 70/75 W BP CLASSIC



Smaller, but still mighty.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, grocery stores, municipalities, and BSC's.

Easy to use

- Adaptable to specific floor type cleaning needs
- Large aluminum brush deck is tough and durable
- Wet and AGM battery options are available

BD 70/75 W BP CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	28
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	pad
Brush quantity	units	2
Brush diameter	in	14
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	41
Drive	pad-assist/traction	traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	19.8 / 19.8
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	30,645 / 19,920
Operating noise level	dBA	63
Battery charger	shelf/on board	shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	66 - 150
Brush speed	rpm	180
Vac motor rating	watts	500
Vac motor suction	cfm	51
Waterlift	in of water	64
Weight with batteries	lbs	512 wet / 556 AGM
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	57 x 30 x 42

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-978.0	BD 70/75 W Bp, 19.8 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries and shelf charger
9.512-979.0	BD 70/75 W Bp, 19.8 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet batteries and shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.762-590.0	Pad drive board STRONG (standard)
■ 6.369-003.0	Pad red, medium-soft (standard), set of 5
■ 4.777-108.0	Squeegee, 1030mm (standard w/suction blades)
■ 4.037-144.0	Suction blades, 1030mm, blue (standard)
□ 4.905-010.0	Disc brush, red, medium
□ 4.905-013.0	Disc brush, black, hard
□ 4.905-012.0	Disc brush, natural, soft
□ 4.905-011.0	Disc brush, white, very soft
□ 4.037-145.0	Suction blades, 1030 mm (polyurethane)
□ 9.753-088.0	Squeegee transport plate
□ 4.444-015.0	Suction Hose Accessory
□ 2.644-140.0	Warning beacon add-on kit

■ Included □ Optional

BD 80/100 W BP CLASSIC



Quality and durability in a cost effective package.

This economically-designed scrubber provides you all the cleaning power to take on large jobs—perfect for retail environments, grocery stores, and BSC's.

Easy to use

- Storage compartment in the back for shelf charger and other accessories.
- An automatic brake is integrated into the transaxle and a cost effective, large aluminum brush deck is included.

BD 80/100 W BP CLASSIC

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	32
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	pad
Brush quantity	units	2
Brush diameter	in	16
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	43
Drive	pad-assist/traction	traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	26.4 / 26.4
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	35,025/22,770
Operating noise level	dBA	63
Battery charger	shelf/on board	shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	88 - 200
Brush speed	rpm	180
Vac motor rating	watts	600
Vac motor suction	cfm	53
Waterlift	in of water	67
Weight with batteries	lbs	705
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	59 x 33 x 42

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-928.0	BD 80/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with AGM batteries and shelf charger
9.512-929.0	BD 80/100 W Bp, 26.4 gallon walk-behind scrubber with wet batteries and shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.762-591.0	Pad drive board (standard)
■ 6.371-332.0	Pad, red, medium-soft (standard)
■ 4.777-102.0	Squeegee, 1100 mm (standard with suction blades)
■ 4.037-138.0	Suction blades, 1230 mm, blue (standard)
□ 4.905-000.0	Disc brush, red, medium
□ 4.905-032.0	Disc brush, black, hard
□ 4.905-031.0	Disc brush, natural, soft
□ 4.905-030.0	Disc brush, white, very soft
□ 4.037-140.0	Suction blades 1230 mm, transparent
□ 9.753-088.0	Squeegee transport plate
□ 2.644-140.0	Warning beacon add-on kit

■ Included □ Optional

BD 50/70 R BP



Ride anywhere.

We designed the BD 50/70 R ride-on scrubber for tight congested areas that need maneuverability and productivity in one package. This is a value conscious machine - every aspect of this machine has been streamlined to provide the best scrubbing at the best price.

Slim and compact

- At only 52 inches long, this is the most compact ride-on scrubber in our line-up.
- Even though it may be a smaller machine, it does not lack in productivity. It cleans at a theoretical rate of 25,715 ft²/hr.

BD 50/70 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	20
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	Disc or pad
Brush quantity	units	1
Brush diameter	in	20
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	33.5
Drive	pad-assist/traction	Traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	18/20
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	25,715/18,000
Operating noise level	dBA	66
Battery charger	shelf/on board	Shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	56
Brush speed	rpm	155
Drive /vac motor rating	watts	300/600
Vac motor suction	cfm	53
Waterlift	in of water	65
Weight without batteries	lbs	428
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	52 x 23 x 42
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.7
Climbing ability - maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	3.4

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
9.512-825.0	BD 50/70 R Bp, 18 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and 18" Head
9.512-826.0	BD 50/70 R Bp, 18 gallon ride-on scrubber with wet Batteries and 18" Head

BD 50/70 R BP ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 4.905-026.0	Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines)
■ 4.762-534.0	Pad driver, 19 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock (standard on pad driver machines)
□ 6.371-146.0	Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing
□ 6.369-468.0	Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack
■ 6.369-079.0	Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack (standard on pad driver machines)
□ 6.369-078.0	Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack
□ 6.369-077.0	Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack
□ 4.905-029.0	Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces, black
□ 4.905-027.0	Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing
□ 4.905-028.0	Disc brush, very soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and polishing, white
□ 6.371-271.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile
□ 4.777-401.0	Squeegee, 33.5 inch, straight, made of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane, for smooth floors
■ 4.777-079.0	Suction bar v-shaped 900mm/35in, new version for sales from Q4 2021 onward

B 110 R BP



Outstanding suction performance.

The brand-new B 110 R is perfect for all floors. The robust front bumper prevents damage to the machine and other objects, while speed dependent water supply saves on water and detergents. The newly designed squeegee picks up more water and requires less attention and the adjustable seat allows workers to feel more comfortable during long shifts.

Advanced updates for a top-of-the-line machine

- Front bumper and driving lights
- Side scrub deck for close to the edge cleaning
- Adjustable comfort seat
- Hill driving assistant and automatic electronic brake



B 110 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	30
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	Cylindrical and disc
Brush quantity	units	2
Brush diameter	in	4" cylindrical, 15" disc
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	37
Drive	pad-assist/traction	Traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	29/29
Theoretical/practical productivity - 30" deck	sq. ft/hr	48,440/31,485
Operating noise level	dBA	59-74
Battery charger	shelf/on board	Shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	165
Brush speed	rpm	180/1200
Drive /vac motor rating	watts	600
Vac motor suction	cfm	53
Waterlift	in of water	68
Weight with batteries	lbs	1190
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	65 x 30 x 52
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.87
Climbing ability - maximum slope	% grade	10
Max. working speed	mph	3.8

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.513-001.0	B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and R75 Brush Head
9.513-002.0	B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with Wet Batteries and D75 Brush Head
9.513-003.0	B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and R75 Brush Head
9.513-004.0	B 110 R Bp, 29 gallon ride-on scrubber with AGM Batteries and D75 Brush Head

B 110 R ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.778-007.0	950 mm parabolic squeegee
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.763-005.0	D 75 scrub deck (depending on model selected)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.763-047.0	R 75 scrub deck (depending on model selected)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4.039-366.0	Linatex squeegee blade set
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.035-605.0	Red brush for R 75 scrub deck
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-731.0	Green brush for R 75 scrub deck
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-732.0	Black brush for R 75 scrub deck
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-730.0	Orange brush for R 75 scrub deck
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-729.0	White brush for R 75 scrub deck
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.039-357.0	Polyurethane replacement squeegee blade
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.644-917.0	Right side scrub deck (factory install only)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.644-231.0	Spray suction kit
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.039-350.0	Warning beacon kit
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.039-327.0	Lid with tank rinsing
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.644-245.0	Dose system
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.035-406.0	Home base box
<input type="checkbox"/> 4.039-349.0	Mop Home Base Attachment Kit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Included <input type="checkbox"/> Optional	

B 150 R BP



Race into efficiency with the B 150.

The B 150 R can cover up to 58,125 ft²/hr making this one impressively productive scrubber. Although it can cover large areas quickly, we made sure that it has great visibility for safety.

Our KIK operating system and the color coded controls make operation simple and intuitive. KIK allows managers to control what functions and settings their employees can use and adjust.

Advanced model features all-wheel drive (special order)

- Clean ramps with grades up to 18%
- Features a unique all-wheel brake system for safety
- Utilize the large color LCD screen to adjust everything to your needs including contact pressure, water volume, brush speed, etc.

Let the machine do the work

- Auto tank-rinsing and auto-fill come standard to allow the operator to do other tasks while rinse and fill are taking place

		B 150 R + R 75	B 150 R + D 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Cleaning path/width	in	30	30	35	35
Brush type	cylindrical/disc/pad	Cylindrical	Disc	Cylindrical	Disc
Brush quantity	units	2	2	2	2
Brush diameter	in	3.5	7.5	3.5	17.7
Suction bar (squeegee) width	in	37	37	42	42
Drive	pad-assist/traction	Traction	Traction	Traction	Traction
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	40/40	40/40	40/40	40/40
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	48,438/31,485	48,438/31,485	58,125/37,780	58,125/37,780
Operating noise level - std/Eco! mode	dba	67/64	67/64	67/64	67/64
Battery charger	shelf/on board	Shelf	Shelf	Shelf	Shelf
Brush contact pressure	lbs	245	224	275	238
Brush speed	rpm	1,200	140	1,200	140
Drive /vac motor rating	watts	600/750	600/750	600/750	600/750
Vac motor suction	cfm	55	55	55	55
Waterlift	in of water	72	72	72	72
Weight without batteries	lbs	959-1,146	959-1,146	959-1,146	959-1,146
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	65 x 31 x 56			
Minimum turning radius	ft	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Climbing ability - maximum slope	% grade	10	10	10	10
Max. working speed working	mph	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7

B 150 R BP ACCESSORIES

EQUIPMENT

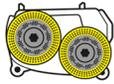
Order No.	Description
9.512-956.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 305 AH Wet Batteries and D75 Brush Head
9.512-957.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 305 AH Wet Batteries and D90 Brush Head
9.512-958.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 305 AH Wet Batteries and R75 Brush Head
9.512-959.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 305 AH Wet Batteries and R90 Brush Head
9.512-960.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 330 AH AGM Batteries and D75 Brush Head
9.512-961.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 330 AH AGM Batteries and D90 Brush Head
9.512-962.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 330 AH AGM Batteries and R75 Brush Head
9.512-963.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with 330 AH AGM Batteries and R90 Brush Head
9.513-009.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 330 AH AGM Batteries and R90 Brush Head
9.513-010.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 305 AH Wet Batteries and R75 Brush Head
9.513-011.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 305 AH Wet Batteries and R90 Brush Head
9.513-012.0	B 150 R Bp, 40 gallon ride-on scrubber with dual side brooms and 330 AH AGM Batteries and R75 Brush Head

See Cleaning Heads & Brushes section for available scrub decks.

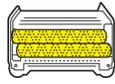
ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.777-078.0	Squeegee assembly, 47-inch, V-shaped polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 75 (old generation) & D 75 scrub decks
■ 4.777-414.0	Squeegee assembly, 42-inch, curved polyurethane oil-resistant blades, standard on machines with R 90 & D 90 scrub decks
□ 2.642-058.0	Spray Suction Kit - for Cleaning Areas Not Easily Accessed by Machine (field installation required)
□ 6.435-733.0	Non-marking rear wheel, for use on sensitive floors that mark easily (field installation required)
□ 4.444-015.0	Suction hose accessories, for taking in water from corners (e.g. deep freezers)
□ 4.035-516.0	360° Warning Beacon (field installation required)
□ 4.777-402.0	37-inch straight squeegee assembly, for machines with R 75 scrub deck
□ 4.777-403.0	42-inch straight squeegee assembly, for machines with R 90 scrub deck
□ 6.273-215.0	Blue squeegee blade (2 required)
□ 6.273-209.0	Brown, oil-resistant squeegee blade
□ 6.273-206.0	Brown, streak-free, oil-resistant squeegee blade
□ 2.641-811.0	Cleaning agent dosing system DS 3 - Can be directly connected to the main water supply; the fresh water tank is filled with the mixture of water and cleaning agent. Also in connection with the ABS filling system.
□ 6.435-810.0	Front tires, traction - with V profile and tire compound with especially good traction properties. Oil-proof.
□ 6.951-073.0	Replacement side broom, for use with R-type scrub decks (1-pack)

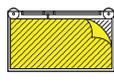
CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES



D-Series
Disc Heads



R-Series
Cylindrical Heads



S-Series
Vibration Heads

We offer three different scrub decks to suit your unique needs. The three types R (cylindrical), D (disc) or S (vibration) each have their specific advantages. Disc decks are ideal for everyday scrubbing. Cylindrical heads are ideal for stubborn dirt or uneven surfaces. The S heads are very efficient at stripping of floors. No matter your need, Kärcher has you covered.

D 43 | 17-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-023.0	D 43 head, 17-inch scrub deck for all battery-powered B 40 units	■				
4.762-533.0	Pad driver	■				
6.905-526.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	■				
4.905-023.0	Disc brush, natural fibers	■				
6.369-470.0	Disc pad, red (general purpose/standard)	■				
4.905-022.0	Red disc brush, 17-inch	■				
4.905-024.0	Disc brush, white 17-inch	■				
4.905-025.0	Disc brush, black 17-inch	■				
6.369-472.0	Disc pad green (aggressive)	■				
6.369-473.0	Disc pad black (very aggressive)	■				
6.369-469.0	Disc pad white (soft)	■				
6.371-081.0	Disc pad beige (light aggregate)	■				
6.371-149.0	Disc pad, natural	■				

D 51 | 20-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-026.0	D 51 head, 20" / 510mm Scrub Deck for all Battery-Powered B 40 units	■				
8.642-710.0	One Time Conversion Kit, D 51 Orbital head (for serial # 10358 and higher)*	■				
8.638-801.0	Assembly, Deck, D 51 Orbital (replacement deck assembly)	■				
4.905-026.0	Disc brush, medium grit, red, for general cleaning (standard on brush machines)	■				
4.905-028.0	Disc brush, very soft, for cleaning sensitive floors and polishing, white	■				
4.905-029.0	Disc brush, hard, for stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces, black	■				
4.905-027.0	Disc brush, soft, made of natural fibers, for cleaning and polishing	■				
4.762-534.0	Pad driver, 19 inch, features a quick-change coupling and centerlock (standard on pad driver machines)	■				
6.371-271.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	■				
6.369-079.0	Red disc pad, 20-inch, medium soft red for cleaning all types of floors, 5-pack	■				
6.369-078.0	Green disc pad, 20-inch, aggressive for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5-pack	■				
6.369-077.0	Black pad, 20-inch, hard, for cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning, 5 pack	■				
6.369-468.0	Beige disc pad, 20-inch, light grit, for polishing and refreshing of hard and elastic smooth floor coverings, 5 pack	■				
6.371-146.0	Beige disc pad, 20 inch, soft, natural hair, for polishing	■				

*For serial #10357 and lower, part number 6.613-512.3 must also be ordered

D 55 | 22-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-001.0	D 55 brush head, disc head, 22-inch		■		■	
4.905-015.0	Disc brush, white - soft		■		■	
4.905-016.0	Disc brush, natural bristles		■		■	
4.905-014.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 55 head		■		■	
4.905-017.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive		■		■	
4.762.445.0	Pad driver		■		■	
6.371-153.0	Disc pad, red (soft)		■		■	
6.371-154.0	Disc pad, green (medium)		■		■	
6.371-155.0	Disc pad, black (hard)		■		■	

CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES

D 65 | 26-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-003.0	D 65 brush head, disc head, 26-inch		■	■	■	
4.905-011.0	Disc brush, white - soft			■	■	
4.905-012.0	Disc brush, natural bristles			■	■	
4.905-010.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 65 head			■	■	
4.905-013.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive			■	■	
4.762-446.0	Pad driver			■	■	
6.369-003.0	Red disc pads, set of 5			■	■	
6.369-002.0	Green disc pads, medium soft, green, set of 5			■	■	
6.369-001.0	Black disc pads, hard, set of 5			■	■	
6.369-959.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile			■	■	

D 75 | 30-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-005.0	D 75 brush head, disc head, 30-inch			■	■	■
4.905-019.0	Disc brush, white - soft				■	■
4.905-020.0	Disc brush, natural bristles				■	■
4.905-018.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 75 head				■	■
4.905-021.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive				■	■
4.762-447.0	Pad driver				■	■
6.369-791.0	Disc pad, red (soft)				■	■
6.369-790.0	Disc pad, green (medium)				■	■
6.369-789.0	Disc pad, black (hard)				■	■
6.371-078.0	Disc microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile				■	■

D 90 | 36-INCH DISC SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-008.0	D 90 brush head, disc, 36-inch					■
4.905-003.0	Disc brush, red, standard with D 90 head					■
4.905-004.0	Disc brush, natural bristles					■
4.905-005.0	Disc brush, white - soft					■
4.905-006.0	Disc brush, black - very aggressive					■
4.762-493.0	Pad driver					■
6.369-022.0	Disc pad, black - hard					■
6.369-023.0	Disc pad, green - medium					■
6.369-024.0	Disc pad, red - soft					■

R 45 | 18-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-020.0	R 45 head, 18-inch scrub deck for non-traction drive machines (for C Units)	■				
2.763-019.0	R 45 head, 18-inch scrub deck for traction drive machines (for W Units)	■				
4.762-392.0	Cylindrical red brush, medium stiff bristles for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors	■				
4.762-405.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft bristles for gentle cleaning on all-surface floors	■				
4.762-406.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low bristles for cleaning all grouted surface floors	■				
4.762-407.0	Cylindrical green brush, stiff bristles for aggressive cleaning on irregular surface floors	■				
4.762-408.0	Cylindrical black brush, extremely stiff bristles for stubborn dirt on rugged floors	■				
4.762-413.0	Cylindrical pad shaft (required for all brushes below)	■				
4.114-009.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	■				
6.367-105.0	Cylindrical pad, yellow (soft)	■				
6.367-107.0	Cylindrical pads, red, general purpose	■				
6.367-108.0	Cylindrical pad, white, (very soft) for high-gloss floors	■				
6.367-106.0	Cylindrical pad, green (hard & aggressive)	■				

CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES

R 55 | 22-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-013.0	R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck for non-traction drive machines (for B 40 C units)	■				
2.763-011.0	R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck for traction drive machines (for B 40 W)	■				
2.736-002.0	R 55 head, 22-inch scrub deck (for B 60 and 90 machines)		■		■	
4.035-184.0	Cylindrical red brush, 22-inch, medium stiff bristles, all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors	■				
4.762-409.0	Cylindrical white brush, 22-inch, soft	■				
4.762-410.0	Cylindrical orange brush, 22-inch, high/low bristles for uneven floors	■				
4.762-411.0	Cylindrical green brush, 22-inch, hard bristles	■				
4.762-412.0	Cylindrical brush black 22-inch	■				
4.762-415.0	Cylindrical pad shaft, 22-inch, 2 required	■				
8.635-692.0	Cylindrical, stripping 22-inch	■				
4.114-010.0	Cylindrical microfiber pad, 22-inch, for daily cleaning of delicate surfaces including LVT and stone tile	■				
6.369-732.0	Yellow pad, 22-inch	■				
6.369-734.0	Red pad, 22-inch, medium grit for all-around cleaning on smooth and textured floors	■				
6.369-735.0	White pad, includes sleeve, 22-inch	■				
6.369-733.0	Green pad, 22-inch	■				
2.763-002.0	R 55 head, cylindrical, 22-inch		■		■	
6.906-977.0	Cylindrical brush, white, soft		■		■	
4.035-193.0	Cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 55 head		■		■	
6.906-978.0	Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush		■		■	
6.906-979.0	Cylindrical brush, green, hard		■		■	
6.906-980.0	Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive		■		■	
8.635-692.0	Cylindrical, stripping 22-inch		■		■	
4.762-432.0	Cylindrical brush, red (2 required)		■		■	
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20		■		■	
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20		■		■	
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20		■		■	

R 65 | 26-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-004.0	R 65 brush head, cylindrical, 26-inch		■	■	■	
6.906-981.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft		■	■	■	
4.035-187.0	Cylindrical red brush		■	■	■	
6.906-982.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout		■	■	■	
6.906-983.0	Cylindrical green brush, hard		■	■	■	
6.906-984.0	Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive		■	■	■	
4.762-433.0	Cylindrical Pad Shaft		■	■	■	
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20		■	■	■	
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20		■	■	■	
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20		■	■	■	
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20		■	■	■	

R 75 | 30-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-006.0	R 75 brush head, cylindrical, 30-inch			■	■	■
6.906-985.0	Cylindrical brush, white, soft			■	■	■
6.907-415.0	cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 75 head			■	■	■
6.906-986.0	Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush			■	■	■
6.906-987.0	Cylindrical brush, green, hard			■	■	■
6.906-988.0	Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive			■	■	■
4.762-434.0	Cylindrical pad shaft			■	■	■
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20			■	■	■
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20			■	■	■
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20			■	■	■
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20			■	■	■

CLEANING HEADS & BRUSHES

R 75 | 30-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK - NEW GENERATION. ONLY AVAILABLE ON THE B 150 AT THE MOMENT

Order No.	Description	B 110
2.763-047.0	R 75 brush head, cylindrical, 30-inch	■
6.907-771.0	Cylindrical brush, white, soft	■
4.035-605.0	Cylindrical brush, red, standard with R 75 head	■
6.907-730.0	Cylindrical brush, orange, hi-lo grout brush	■
6.907-731.0	Cylindrical brush, green, hard	■
6.907-732.0	Cylindrical brush, black, very aggressive	■
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20	■
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20	■
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20	■
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20	■

R 90 | 36-INCH CYLINDRICAL SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-007.0	R 90 brush head, cylindrical, 36-inch					■
6.906-989.0	Cylindrical white brush, soft, 36-inch					■
6.907-377.0	Cylindrical red brush, 36-inch					■
6.906-990.0	Cylindrical orange brush, high-low for grout, 36-inch					■
6.906-991.0	Cylindrical green brush, hard, 36-inch					■
6.906-992.0	Cylindrical black brush, very aggressive, 36-inch					■
4.762-189.0	Cylindrical pad shaft					■
6.369-389.0	White cylindrical pad, extra soft, set of 20					■
6.369-454.0	Yellow cylindrical pad, soft, set of 20					■
6.369-455.0	Green cylindrical pad, hard, set of 20					■
6.369-456.0	Red cylindrical pad, medium, set of 20					■

S 65 | 26-INCH VIBRATION SCRUB DECK

Order No.	Description	B 40	B 60	B 80	B 90	B 150
2.763-030.0	S 65 brush head, oscillating scrub deck, 26-inch		■	■	■	
4.036-063.0	S 65 orbital head connection kit, required for connecting S 65 orbital, B 60 and B 80 units (required)		■	■		
4.036-061.0	S 65 orbital head connection kit, required for connecting S 65 orbital, B 90 units (required)				■	
8.635-789.0	Pad, S 65 surface prep, package of 5		■	■	■	
8.635-788.0	Pad, S 65, red, package of 5		■	■	■	
8.635-836.0	Pad, S 65, white, package of 5		■	■	■	

EB 30/1



The quick clean-up tool.

This ultra-quiet and compact sweeper is perfect for quick clean-ups in busy and crowded areas. The rechargeable battery pack ensures safety by eliminating trip hazards. The EB 30/1 is built to handle small cleaning jobs in professional working environments.

Designed for high-traffic environments

- Cordless electric sweeper designed for commercial applications.
- Flexible and professional interim clean-up
- Powerful, rechargeable battery provides for up to 45 minutes of operation on hard surface, and up to 30 minutes on carpet.
- Extremely quiet operation allows for cleaning even during business hours, making it ideal for use in noise sensitive areas
- Optional high-speed battery charger available for complete charging in 50 minutes.

EB 30/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path	in	12
Container capacity	in ³	67
Operating noise level	dBA	56
Battery runtime	min	30 - 45
Standard battery charge time	hr	1
Weight	lbs	6
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	10 x 12 x 43

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.545-121.0	EB 30/1, lithium-ion battery-operated sweeper

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.654-328.0	Lithium-ion battery
■ 6.654-197.0	Quick battery charger for EB 30/1
■ 4.762-400.0	Cylindrical brush
□ 4.762-401.0	Cylindrical stiff red brush, for hard-wearing surfaces

■ Included □ Optional

KM 70/20 C



Superior performance with manual power.

Speedy sweeping and painless maintenance rolled into one convenient package. This sweeper provides superior sweeping performance in a compact manual push sweeper. It is built to be rugged and durable for long life.

Fast and efficient

- Push sweepers are the easy way to clean paths, halls, sidewalks and warehouses quickly and conveniently.
- Main cylindrical brush is driven by both wheels so that it sweeps equally well in either right or left turns.

Built to last

- Rugged metal pinion drive for long life.
- Durable design

Easy to use

- Height of cylindrical brush can be easily adjusted in five positions by a knob on the handle.

KM 70/20 C

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width- main broom	in	19
Cleaning path/width with 1 sb	in	28
Cleaning path/width with 2 sb	in	36
Side broom diameter	in	13
Debris container capacity	gal	11
Practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	30,000
Weight	lbs	50.7
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	51.2 x 30.14 x 40.7

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.517-106.0	KM 70/20 C, twenty eight inch walk-behind sweeper

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.966-005.0	Side broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces
■ 6.906-041.0	Main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces
■ 4.040-772.0	Dust Filter
□ 2.640-908.0	Litter picker—for picking up waste

■ Included □ Optional

KM 70/30 C BP ADV



Efficient sweeping on hard or soft floors.

Fast and efficient for sweeping indoors or outdoors—on hard floor or carpet for those that need to get the job done right the first time. Rely on this sweeper to make quick work of any sweeping needs with its highly productive electronic driven broom. It also features active dust control for optimum air quality. User-friendly features such as an easy adjust broom height and an adjustable handle height make this a popular machine with those who use it.

Productive sweeping

- Delivers fast, efficient sweeping for hard and soft floor surfaces
- 28 inch cleaning path

We thought of you

- For a wide range of applications indoors and outdoors, with a particularly quiet battery drive system at 69 dBA.
- Features Active Dust Control with a separate fan and flat pleated filter for dustless sweeping indoors
- Simple adjustment of the main cylindrical broom and side broom.

KM 70/30 C BP ADV

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width- main broom	in	19
Cleaning path/width with 1 sb	in	28
Side broom diameter	in	13
Debris container capacity	gal	11
Practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	30,800
Operating noise level	dBA	59
Sweeping method	direct/overthrow	direct
Weight	lbs	105.8
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	48.8 x 28 x 45.2

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9,512-556.0	KM 70/30 C, 28" walk-behind sweeper with Sealed Battery and shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.966-005.0	Side broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces
■ 6.906-041.0	Main broom, water-resistant bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces
■ 6.904-367.0	Flat dust filter
□ 2.640-908.0	Litter picker—for picking up waste
□ 5.731-625.0	Filter element - plastic filter, water resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs
□ 6.907-041.0	Standard cylindrical broom - water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.

■ Included □ Optional

KM 75/40 W BP



Self-propelled for increased productivity.

Big enough to get the job done, but maneuverable to clean congested areas, count on the KM 75/40 W Bp for your sweeping needs. This machine provides the versatility to clean anywhere—carpet or hard floors, indoors or out. We built it to perform day in and day out in the toughest commercial applications.

Highly productive

- Cleans effectively indoors and out for increased versatility
- Self-propelled, 30 inch cleaning path for increased productivity
- Easy to understand controls increase operator effectiveness
- Over throw sweeping system with an easily removed hopper make emptying quick and efficient

Improved air quality

- Active dust control system provides better air quality
- Air is vacuumed through a high-efficiency automotive style filter
- Manual filter shaker for easy cleaning and consistent results
- Wet-sweep bypass for cleaning wet surfaces

KM 75/40 W BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width- main broom	in	22
Cleaning path/width with 1 sb	in	30
Side broom diameter	in	16.5
Debris container capacity	gal	10.5
Practical productivity	sq. ft/hr	36,328
Operating noise level	dBA	64
Sweeping method	direct/overthrow	overthrow
Weight	lbs	172
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	56 x 30 x 46.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-700.0	KM 75/40 W Bp, 30" walk-behind sweeper with AGM Battery and shelf charger
9.512-603.0	KM 75/40 W Bp, 30" walk-behind sweeper with wet Battery and shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.905-626.0	Side Broom, Soft Bristle
■ 6.906-884.0	Main Broom
■ 5.731-635.0	Flat pleated filter—plastic filter, water resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs
□ 6.905-625.0	Side broom, hard for heavy-duty cleaning
□ 6.906-885.0	Main Broom, Hard Bristle
□ 6.906-950.0	Anti-Static Rolling Brush
□ 2.641-571.0	Carpet Sweeping Kit (includes fluff filter, anti-static cylindrical brush and triple caster)
□ 6.906-886.0	Main cylindrical broom, soft/natural - specifically designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth indoor floors.

■ Included □ Optional

KM 85/50 W BP



Robust, easy-to-use machine with high area performance.

Robust, designed with a double-walled frame and swerving side brush, the battery-operated walk-behind sweeper KM 85/50 W Bp impresses in tough applications in the industrial environment. The reliable and compact machine is comfortable and intuitive to operate via a push handle and has forward and reverse traction drive. A large flat pleated filter makes possible virtually dust-free work, whereas a dual scraper guarantees effective cleaning. The main sweeper roller and filter are very simple to change without the need for any tools.

Robust and reliable for tough applications

- Sturdy, double-walled rotary frame
- Swerving side brush prevents damage
- Large wheels for enhanced operating comfort

KM 85/50 W BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Working width	in	33
Practical performance	ft ² /hr	41,170 ft ² /hr
Container capacity	gal	13
Rating	W	912
Working speed	km/hr	4.5
Filter area	ft ²	23
Sound pressure level	dB(A)	67
Weight (without accessories)	lbs	309
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	61x43x42

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.513-005.0	KM 85/50 W Bp, 34" walk-behind sweeper with AGM Battery and shelf charger
9.513-006.0	KM 85/50 W Bp, 34" walk-behind sweeper with wet Battery and shelf charger

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 5.731-585.0	Washable flat pleated filter
■ 4.762-430.0	Reversing rolling mill complete
■ 6.906-132.0	Side broom (standard)
□ 5.035-488.0	Adapter Homebase
□ 6.980-078.0	Holder handhold grey
□ 4.762-443.0	Reversing rolling mill complete hard
□ 4.762-442.0	Reversing rolling mill complete soft
□ 4.035-524.0	Set bulk waste gripper
□ 2.850-266.0	Side broom complete left
□ 6.905-625.0	Side broom hard
□ 6.905-626.0	Side broom soft
□ 4.070-006.0	Tank cleaning agents complete
□ 6.980-077.0	Double hook

■ Included □ Optional

KM 100/100 R Bp



A KM 100/100 R Bp excels in locations where fine dust control is important. A large cylindrical filter effectively contains the toughest dust imaginable. Variable speed in forward and reverse, up-front seating for safety around ends of aisles make this a perfect warehouse sweeper that fits easily into most sweeping budgets. For indoor and outdoor use.

- Impact protection ideal for area with obstacles
- Large filter area with automatic filter cleaning system
- Filter and roller brush easy to remove without tools for flexible maintenance
- Clear and logical arrangement of all control panels for ease of use

KM 100/100 R BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning Width	in	40
Productivity	sq. ft. hr.	83,960
Hopper Size	gal	2 x 13.2
Main Broom Length	in	27.55
Side Broom Diameter	in	17.32
Weight	lbs	1190 lbs. with batteries
Length	in	79.0
Width	in	39.6
Height	in	53.2

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.512-498.0	KM 100/100 R Bp, 40" ride-on sweeper with Wet Batteries and shelf charger
9.512-837.0	KM 100/100 R Bp, 40" ride-on sweeper with AGM Batteries and shelf charger

Accessories

Part No.	Description
■ 6.905-986.0	Side Broom
■ 6.906-375.0	Main Broom
■ 6.414-532.0	Cylindrical Dust Filter
■ 9.512-416.0	Automatic 24 volt, 30 amp battery charger
□ 6.906-133.0	Soft Side Broom- for extremely fine dust
□ 6.906-065.0	Hard Side Broom - for stubborn soil or heavy debris
□ 6.906-533.0	Soft Main Broom - for light sand or fine powder
□ 6.906-534.0	Anti-static Main Broom- for carpet vacuuming
□ 6.906-532.0	Hard Main Broom - for stubborn soil or heavy debris
□ 2.851-050.7	Left Side Broom Factory installed ONLY ++
□ 2.641-688.0	Remote Vacuum Wand Kit (Bat- installation extra charge) *
□ 2.640-496.7	Overheard guard (includes beacon) ++

■ Included □ Optional

++ Factory installed option. Please contact up to 8 weeks for delivery.

WVP 10 WINDOW VAC



Easier, faster, more convenient.

It doesn't matter whether you use our battery-powered, handheld WVP 10 window and surface vacuum cleaner as a window vacuum cleaner or to clean tiles, mirrors, display cabinets, counters or any other type of smooth surface. The decisive factor is that you achieve streak-free cleaning results with the lightweight and handheld machines in every position, even overhead if necessary – what's more you can get right up to the edges thanks to the manually adjustable holder.

Convenience

- Cordless for easy operation and storage.
- 6.7 ounce dirty water tank that's easy to empty and can be cleaned in the dishwasher.

Flexible cleaning

- Streak-free cleaning in every position: horizontal, vertical, diagonal, overhead and any other direction you need.

WVP 10

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Dirty water tank	oz	6.7
Battery charging time	min	180
Voltage	V	110-120
Frequency of battery charger	hz	50-60
Width of suction nozzle	in	11
Weight	lbs	1.5
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	4.9 x 11 x 12.8

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.633-551.0	WVP 10, includes battery, cleaning solution, battery charger, spray bottle and micro fiber cloth

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 2.633-123.0	WVP replacement battery
■ 2.633-005.0	WVP replacement squeegee blades - 280mm (2)
■ 9.013-530.3	280mm complete nozzle
■ 6.654-353.0	Wall charger
■ 4.633-153.0	WVP spray bottle set with indoor pad
■ 2.633-130.0	WVP microfiber pad for indoor use
□ 2.633-131.0	WVP microfiber pad for outdoor use
□ 2.633-144.0	WVP extension pole
□ 2.633-104.0	Replacement squeegee blades 170mm
□ 9.013-535.3	170mm complete nozzle

■ Included □ Optional

SENSOR® S



Reliability with the most value.

The industry's workhorse vacuum with a proven reputation of reliability. The Sensor® S is the trusted upright vacuum with a proven reputation of reliability, performance, and ease of maintenance. With a single-motor design and a light handle weight, this machine is comfortable to operate and provides optimal performance. This machine utilizes a single motor to cut down on weight in order to reduce operator fatigue and increase productivity.

Reliability leader

- We have been building quality upright vacuums since 1979.

Productivity in mind

- Ultra-light handle weight allows for strain-free operation.
- Flat to floor feature allows for easy cleaning under furniture.

Breathe easier

- The Sensor® S comes standard with a high-efficiency filter that traps up 99.6% of particles at 0.3 microns.

SENSOR® S12

SENSOR® S15

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		SENSOR® S12	SENSOR® S15
Cleaning path	in	12	15
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	2,510	3,137
Power cord length	ft	40	40
Operating noise level	dBA	69	69
Air flow rate	cfm	105	105
Voltage	110v/220v	110V	110V
Motor	hp	1.6	1.6
Debris bag size	qt	5.6	5.6
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	11 x 12 x 46	11 x 15 x 46
Weight	lbs	16	16.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.012-615.0	Sensor® S12, 120 V/60 Hz
1.012-616.0	Sensor® S15, 120 V/60 Hz

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-050.0	Package of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-643.0	Case of 25 packs of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags (total count = 250)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-522.0	Replacement 0.3 micron Sensor® air quality MicroFilter
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-485.0	Sensor® HEPA filter kit (includes: filter and 8 high efficiency bags)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-145.0	Replacement Sensor® exhaust filter for Sensor® XP
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-140.0	Replacement exhaust filter for Sensor® S
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-495.0	12-inch replacement double row brush
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-881.0	Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP15
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-849.0	15-inch replacement double row brush
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-877.0	Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP18
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-243.0	Replacement Sensor® gray handle with cable
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-086.0	Crevice nozzle
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-769.0	Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus extension hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-090.0	Sensor® demonstration dirt scope
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-474.0	Dusting brush kit, includes: dusting brush and holding clip to mount on handle
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.625-413.0	Sensor® 12-inch soft vac cover

■ Included Optional

SENSOR® S2 HEPA



Designed for dependability and serviceability.

The Sensor® S2 HEPA vacuums are the market leaders in cleaning performance and reliability. HEPA final stage filtration is standard for optimal indoor air quality. These quiet and lightweight vacuums are built for daytime cleaning in noise-sensitive environments. Designed for the performance needs of hospitality, education, healthcare and senior living markets.

HEPA final stage filtration

- HEPA filter standard for better indoor air quality.

Best warranty in it's class

- 3-year “bumper to handle” warranty, provides you the best protection the industry has to offer.

SENSOR® S2 12 HEPA

SENSOR® S2 14 HEPA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		SENSOR® S2 12 HEPA	SENSOR® S2 14 HEPA
Cleaning path	in	12	14
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	2,510	2,917
Power cord length	ft	40	40
Operating noise level	dBa	69	69
Air flow rate	cfm	105	105
Voltage	V	110V	110V
Motor	hp	1.3	1.3
Debris bag size	gal	1.4	1.4
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	11 x 12 x 46	11 x 14 x 46
Weight	lbs	20	20.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.012-070.0	Sensor® S2 12 HEPA, 120 V/60 Hz
1.012-071.0	Sensor® S2 14 HEPA, 120 V/60 Hz

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.600-522.0	Replacement 0.3 micron Sensor® air quality MicroFilter
■ 8.639-454.0	HEPA filter
■ 8.631-930.0	Crevice tool (black)
■ 8.631-929.0	Upholstery tool (black)
■ 8.613-769.0	Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus extension hose
■ 8.639-756.0	40 ft cord (yellow)
■ 8.639-763.0	12" brush strip 12" (standard on Sensor® S2 12 HEPA)
■ 8.600-244.0	Replacement 14-inch brush strip
■ 8.600-164.0	Replacement brush strip 18-inch
□ 8.600-050.0	Package of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags
□ 9.840-643.0	Case of 25 packs of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags (total count = 250)
□ 8.614-090.0	Sensor® Demonstration Dirt Scope
□ 8.628-474.0	Dusting Brush Kit Includes: Dusting Brush and Holding Clip to mount on handle

■ Included □ Optional

SENSOR® XP



Often imitated, never duplicated.

The Sensor® XP is a powerful vacuum with automatic brush-height adjustment. With a proven reputation of reliability, performance, and ease of maintenance the Sensor® XP is the industry-leading vacuum for reliability and convenience. Featuring automatic brush-height adjustment, this machine efficiently removes soils that could ruin your carpets and hard floors, which saves you time and money. Trust the Sensor® XP to clean your floors efficiently and reliably for many years to come.

Reliability leader

- Industry-proven track record of durability and reliability.
- Automatic brush-height adjustment to ensure optimum cleaning.
- Meets CRI standards for indoor air quality.

		SENSOR® XP 12	SENSOR® XP 15	SENSOR® XP 18
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Cleaning path	in	12	15	18
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	2,655	3,451	3,659
Power cord length	ft	40	40	40
Operating noise level	dBa	69	69	69
Air flow rate	cfm	105	105	105
Voltage	110v/220v	110V	110V	110V
Motor	hp	1.6	1.6	1.6
Debris bag size	qt	5.6	5.6	5.6
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	11 x 15 x 46	11 x 15 x 46	11 x 18 x 46
Weight	lbs	16	16.5	17

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.012-611.0	Sensor® XP 12, 120 V/60 Hz
1.012-612.0	Sensor® XP 15, 120 V/60 Hz
1.012-613.0	Sensor® XP 18, 120 V/60 Hz

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-050.0	Package of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-643.0	Case of 25 packs of 10 Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus dust bags (total count = 250)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-522.0	Replacement 0.3 micron Sensor® air quality MicroFilter
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-485.0	Sensor® HEPA filter kit (includes: filter and 8 high efficiency bags)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.643-406.0	Replacement exhaust filter for Sensor® XP (2020 versions or newer)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-495.0	12-inch replacement double row brush
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-881.0	Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP 15
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-877.0	Replacement double row brush for Sensor® XP 18
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-243.0	Replacement Sensor® gray handle with cable
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-086.0	Crevice nozzle
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-769.0	Sensor®/Versamatic® Plus extension hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-090.0	Sensor® demonstration dirt scope
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-474.0	Dusting brush kit, includes: dusting brush and holding clip to mount on handle
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.625-413.0	Sensor® 12-inch soft vac cover

■ Included □ Optional

CV 300 & CV 380



The sanitary choice that lasts.

Many of our competitors sell low-cost upright vacuums, the only problem is that they fall apart quickly and then you are left with another broken vac to toss in the dump. If you are tired of throwing away your money then consider our CV 300 & CV 380 upright vacuums. The CV 300 and CV 380 provide power, reliability, and clean air quality all for a price that will not break the bank. These models features a traditional non-steerable joint between the base and the body for ergonomics and all-day usability. Equipped with a HEPA quality three-step filtration system, which results in 99.9% effectiveness to 0.3 microns, making it the perfect choice in dust sensitive areas.

Sturdy and robust

- Built to last for years. The reliable, affordable upright vac.
- Lower total cost of ownership

Breathe easier

- S-Class 3-step Filtration System with HEPA filtration for improved indoor air quality

		CV 300	CV 380
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Cleaning path	in	12	15
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	3,104	3,881
Power cord length	ft	40	40
Operating noise level	dBA	69.5	70
Air flow rate	cfm	102	102
Voltage	110v/220v	110V	110V
Motor	hp	0.24	0.24
Debris bag size	qt	3.7	3.7
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	11 x 12 x 48	11 x 15 x 48
Weight	lbs	17	17

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.012-059.0	CV 300, 120V/60 Hz
1.012-060.0	CV 380, 120V/60 Hz

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-495.0	12-Inch replacement double row brush
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-849.0	15-Inch replacement double row brush
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-479.0	3-Ply filter dust bags, 10-pack
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8.632-214.0	Filter, exhaust
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.633-398.0	Filter bag, package of 10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8.628-477.0	Filter, motor protection
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8.630-933.0	Vacuum fan exhaust filter
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.634-975.0	Tool, 20" extension tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-244.0	Tool, clips for tools, dark gray
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.632-245.0	Tool, crevice tool, dark gray
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-100.0	Dusting brush, dark gray
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-629.0	Upholstery nozzle, dark gray
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.604-147.0	Vacuum tools kit (crevice nozzle, upholstery nozzle, and mounting clip)

■ Included Optional

VERSAMATIC HEPA



The sanitary choice that lasts.

The Versamatic HEPA combines the legendary performance and reliability of the Versamatic with HEPA grade filtration. For over 35 years, we have been building the longest lasting, most durable vacuums on the market. The Versamatic HEPA will ensure the life of your carpet and improve your indoor air quality with its standard HEPA filtration.

Breathe easier

- Meets CRI standards for indoor air quality
- HEPA filtration is standard

Flexibility to get the job done

- Detachable hose for quick and easy detail vacuuming
- No-tool brush strip removal for easy maintenance
- Pile height adjustment control

VERSAMATIC® HEPA 14

VERSAMATIC® HEPA 18

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		VERSAMATIC® HEPA 14	VERSAMATIC® HEPA 18
Cleaning path	in	14	18
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	3,104	3,881
Power cord length	ft	40	40
Operating noise level	dBa	69.5	70
Air flow rate	cfm	102	102
Voltage	v	120	120
Motor	hp	0.24	0.24
Debris bag size	ltr	3.5	3.5
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	11 x 14 x 48	11 x 14 x 48
Weight	lbs	17	17

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.012-606.0	Versamatic HEPA 14, fourteen inch dual-motor upright vacuum
1.012-607.0	Versamatic HEPA 18, eighteen inch dual-motor upright vacuum

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-046.0	Package of 10 dust bags
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-641.0	Case of 30 packs of 10 dust bags (total count = 300)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-333.0	Motor Filter
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.643-103.0	Replacement Exhaust Filter (HEPA)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.613-769.0	Versamatic Plus extension hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-086.0	Crevice nozzle
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-244.0	Replacement 14-inch brush strip
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-253.0	Replacement 14-inch brush strip, extra-stiff bristles
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-164.0	Replacement brush strip 18-inch
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-254.0	Replacement 18-inch brush strip, extra-stiff bristles
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-701.0	Replacement brush drive belt
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.614-089.0	Demonstration dirt scope

■ Included □ Optional

CV SERIES



Designed for dependability and serviceability.

These high-suction, low handle weight uprights are extremely easy to use and non-fatiguing. With a powerful 1.5 HP motor they provide an impressive suction performance of up to 101 cubic feet per minute (CFM) and 76 inches of water lift. They include on-board crevice and upholstery tools, extension wand and flexible hose for effortless above the floor cleaning in hard to reach areas. Optional HEPA filter for those requiring extremely high dust filtration capabilities.

Light and versatile

- On board tools perfect for every types of usage.

Best warranty in it's class

- 3-year "bumper to handle" warranty, provides you the best protection the industry has to offer.

		CV 30/1	CV 38/1	CV 38/2
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Cleaning path	in	12	15	15
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	2,510	2,917	2,917
Power cord length	ft	40	40	40
Operating noise level	dBA	80	68	67
Air flow rate	cfm	102	102	102
Voltage	V	110V	110V	110V
Motor	hp	1.3	1.3	1.3 x 2
Debris bag size	gal	1.4	1.4	1.4
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	13 x 12 x 48	13 x 15 x 48	15 x 14 x 46
Weight	lbs	18.5	19	21

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.023-113.0	CV 30/1 Upright Vacuum, 110V
1.435-109.0	CV 38/1 Upright Vacuum, 110V
1.033-333.0	CV 38/2 Upright Vacuum, 110V

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.900-233.0	Upholstery nozzle DN35
■ 6.906-240.0	Crevice nozzle DN35
■ 6.904-305.0	Filter bag fleece 10 Stk.
■ 6.904-309.0	Filter bag fleece 30x10Stk. neutral
■ 6.904-294.0	FILTER BAGS 10 PC
□ 6.904-303.0	Filter bags 30x10Stk.
■ 6.904-301.0	Filter bag cloth
■ 6.414-760.0	Filter packaged HEPA
■ 6.414-765.0	Filter sponge packaged neutrally 3 St.
■ 5.731-611.0	Filter motor protecting
□ 6.906-641.0	Roller brush black M
□ 6.906-643.0	Roller brush black
□ 6.906-642.0	Roller brush red
□ 6.906-644.0	Roller brush red

■ Included □ Optional

CV 66/2



Expand your cleaning horizons.

If you need to vacuum medium-sized areas, this is the vacuum for the job. The wide 26-inch vacuum path makes quick work of any area while still being small enough and maneuverable enough to fit in tighter areas. Optional accessory tools allow for detail work, preventing the operator from having to return to the storage closet for a different machine.

Vacuum performance

- Dual counter-rotating brushes agitate, lift and clean both sides of the carpet nap removing 50% more soil in one pass

Ease of operation

- Extra-large 10 inch non-marking rear wheels and two large three inch front casters deliver superior maneuverability reducing operator fatigue

CV 66/2

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path	in	26
Productivity (practical)	ft ² /hr	9,300
Power cord length	ft	75
Operating noise level	dBa	73
Air flow rate	cfm	129
Voltage	110v/220v	110V
Motor	hp	0.5
Debris bag size	qt	13.7
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	51.5 x 30.5 x 44
Weight	lbs	151

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Item Description
1.012-588.0	CV 66/2, twenty six inch wide area vacuum

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Item Description
■ 8.631-462.0	HEPA Filtration Bags (5-pack)
□ 8.630-501.0	Tool kit includes wand, hose and mounting bracket. hose extends to 8.5 ft. bracket is self-installed with 4 screws (Included)
□ 8.621-509.0	Package of 10 dust bags

■ Included □ Optional

NT 22/1 AP BP



Cordless, quiet, and lightweight.

The NT 22/1 Ap Bp is the first wet/dry vac in the market that offers professional suction performance in a battery machine. It has the same air flow as the equivalent corded machine - unprecedented in the cleaning and power tool industry. Its compact design and low weight make it the ideal wet and dry vac for all mobile applications. Whether for BSC customers, in hotels, retail outlets, in the car cleaning business or for craftsmen: this machine offers unlimited mobility since users can now do their work independent of power socket availability.

Productive & lightweight

- Equipped with powerful 36V, 7.5 Ah Battery Power+ battery and fast charger - only 50-80 minutes to a full charge
- Low weight and compact dimensions for outstanding mobility
- Semi-automatic filter cleaning system for uninterrupted working
- Flat pleated filter guarantees high usable container volume
- Dust class L certification (99.0% efficiency)

NT 22/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	12
Vacuum hose length	ft	6.2
Battery runtime	min	31
Waste container capacity	gal	5.8
Operating noise level	dBA	71
Air flow rate	cfm	121
Waterlift	in of water	61
Weight	lbs	19.4
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	16 x 15 x 20

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.528-128.0	NT 22/1 Ap Bp

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 2.445-053.0	Fast battery charger
■ 2.445-075.0	Battery+ 36/75
■ 6.904-156.0	Flat pleated filter
■ 6.907-469.0	Fleece filter bag - pack of 5 (1 included with machine)
■ 2.889-263.0	Floor tool
■ 2.889-218.0	Suction tube set
■ 2.889-159.0	Crevice nozzle
■ 2.889-199.0	Elbow
□ 2.889-134.0	Vacuum hose, 8.2 feet (6.2 ft hose not sold separately)

■ Included □ Optional

NT 22/1 AP



Entry-level, low weight unit.

Small, powerful, reliable, extremely versatile and light as a feather: Our NT 22/1 Ap wet and dry vacuum cleaner delivers impressive results during light and moderate cleaning work in a number of commercial applications. Thanks to the semi-automatic filter cleaning system and moisture-resistant PES cartridge filter, it can deal with dust, coarse dirt and liquids effortlessly. Dust class L certification (99.0% efficiency)

Maximum utilisation of the container capacity

- The suction hose connection attached directly on the device head enables maximum utilisation of the container capacity and saves time by not having to empty the container as often.

Lightweight with compact dimensions

- The machine is easy and convenient to transport and store.

NT 22/1 Ap L

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Air flow rate	cfm	150
Vacuum width, floor tool	in	12
Vacuum hose length	ft.	6.2
Container capacity	gal	5.8
Cable length	ft.	20
Operating noise level	dBA	72
Weight	lbs	13
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	16 x 15 x 20

Accessories

Order No.	Description
■ 2.889-219.0	Moisture-resistant PES cartridge filter for wet and dry vacuum cleaning. Dust class L-certified.
■ 2.889-217.0	Fleece filter bag, tear-resistant. Dust class-L-certified.
■ 2.889-199.0	Plastic elbow, grey, with C-35 clip system.
■ 2.889-263.0	Wet/Dry floor nozzle, NW 35, 300 millimetre wide, grey. Incl. brush strips and squeegees. Easy-to-change inserts.
■ 2.889-159.0	Crevice nozzle ID 35.
■ 2.889-218.0	Plastic suction tube set, NW 35, grey, 2-part, each 0.5 metres
□ 2.889-148.0	Ergonomic bend for the new clip system. With airflow control slide, in an antistatic design.
□ 2.889-168.0	Ergonomic bend for the new clip system. Electrically conductive design. Particularly suited to high concentrations of fine dust.
□ 2.889-170.0	Ergonomic bend for the new clip system.
□ 2.889-152.0	360 mm wide wet and dry floor nozzle with easy-to-change inserts. Including brush strips and squeegees.
□ 6.906-108.0	Angled, flat, plastic car vacuuming tool with about 90 mm working width. Only for NT vacuum cleaners.
□ 2.889-175.0	Stainless steel suction tube set, NW 35, 2-part, each 0.55 millimetres.
□ 6.902-074.0	Suction tube, metal, chrome-plated, NW 35. Length: 0.5 metres.
□ 2.889-134.0	2.5 m suction hose with new bayonet and clip fastener.
□ 2.889-136.0	Electrically conductive suction hose with new bayonet and clip fastener. Length: 2.5 m

■ Included □ Optional

NT 2ND GENERATION: NT 30/1, NT 40/1, NT 50/1



Stronger and sturdier than ever.

This powerful vacuum cleaner picks up coarse dirt and liquids as well as large quantities of fine dust. Tact, the fully automatic cleaning system, cleans the filter with strong air blasts. It is ideal for long periods of uninterrupted use and constant high suction power. It is fully compliant with OSHA silica dust regulations.

Tact system (Auto Filter Clean System)

- Blasts of air clean the filter resulting in lower maintenance costs and a longer filter life ultimately saving you money.

Convenient and easy to use

- On-board storage for all accessories, includes two hooks for the suction hose and power cord.
- No filters to install or remove
- Bayonet and clip connections guarantee easy and secure connection of all accessory parts to the vacuum.

		NT 30/1 TACT & NT 30/1 TACT TE	NT 40/1 TACT TE	NT 50/1 TACT TE
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Air flow rate	cfm	150	150	150
Water lift	in	102	102	102
Container capacity	gal	8.2	10.3	13.5
Max. power rating	W	1380	1380	1380
Sound pressure level	dBA	68	68	68
Weight	lbs	30.0	32	40
Cord length	ft	25	25	25
Vac hose		1-3/8" x 13 ft	1-3/8" x 13 ft	1-3/8" x 13 ft
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	22 x 14.5 x 22.2	22 x 14.5 x 25.7	25.1 x 14.5 x 41.1

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.148-206.0	NT 30/1 Tact
1.148-216.0	NT 30/1 Tact Te
1.148-316.0	NT 40/1 Tact Te
1.148-416.0	NT 50/1 Tact Te

NT 65/2 TACT



Built tough for your professional needs.

The NT 65/2 includes two powerful motors, patented filter system, semi-automatic filter cleaning and large container capacity, all to provide you with constant suction power to get the job done right.

On-board storage area

- Large on-board storage area for tools and accessories.

Integrated oil-resistant drainage hose

- Easily accessible drainage hose for convenient and safe solution disposal

Convenient features

- Self-cleaning filter
- No filters to install or remove
- Electronic tank level monitor

NT 65/2 TACT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	14
Vacuum hose length	ft	13
Power cord length	ft	33
Waste container capacity	gal	17.2
Operating noise level	dBA	73
Air flow rate	cfm	280
Waterlift	in of water	88
Motor	watts	1,800
Weight	lbs	54
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	22 x 19.5 x 34.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.667-310.0	NT 65/2 Tact ² 17-gallon wet vacuum with floor tool

ACCESSORIES FOR NT 30/1, 40/1, 50/1 & 65/2

Order No.	Description
■ 6.907-277.0	Flat pleated filter, PES (standard on NT 65)
■ 5.032-427.0	Elbow tube 40mm (standard on NT 65)
■ 6.906-321.0	Suction hose 40 mm (standard on NT 65)
■ 6.904-285.0	5 pack paper filter bags (standard on NT 65)
■ 6.900-275.0	Metal suction tube 40mm - pack of 2, 550mm long each section (standard on NT 65)
■ 6.903-033.0	Crevice tool 40mm (standard on NT 65)
■ 6.907-408.0	Wet & Dry Floor nozzle 40mm - 360mm wide (standard on NT 65)
■ 2.889-192.0	Stainless steel vacuum tube set
■ 2.889-135.0	Vacuum hose 13 ft (Te versions)
■ 2.889-134.0	Vacuum hose 8 ft (30/1 Tact L)
■ 2.889-170.0	Ergonomic bend
■ 2.889-152.0	Wet and dry floor nozzle
■ 2.889-159.0	Crevice nozzle
■ 2.889-151.0	Power tool adaptor (Te versions)
■ 2.889-154.0	Fleece filter bags 30 L for both 30/1 models
■ 2.889-155.0	Fleece filter bags for 40/1 & 50/1
■ 6.907-629.0	HEPA filter (included with NT 30/1, NT 40/1, NT 50/1)
□ 2.889-137.0	Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 13 ft electrically conductive
□ 2.889-136.0	Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 8 ft electrically conductive
□ 2.889-164.0	Vacuum hose 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) 8 ft heat-resistant
□ 2.889-172.0	Ergonomic bend 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) with soft grip electrically conductive
□ 2.889-148.0	Ergonomic bend 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35) with soft grip and vacuum power regulation
□ 6.907-455.0	Flat pleated filter PTFE
□ 2.679-000.0	Drilling dust nozzle 1-3/8 inch diameter (DN 35)
□ 2.643-868.0	Push handle for NT 40/1 Tact Te L
□ 2.889-138.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft
□ 2.889-139.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 8 ft
□ 2.889-141.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft electrically conductive
□ 2.889-140.0	Vacuum hose 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 13 ft oil-resistant
□ 2.889-171.0	Ergonomic bend 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), with soft grip
□ 2.889-172.0	Ergonomic bend 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), with soft grip electrically conductive
□ 2.889-194.0	Set of vacuum tubes 1-5/8 inch diameter (DN 40), 2 x 1.8 ft, stainless steel
□ 6.907-629.0	HEPA filter for NT 30/1, NT 40/1 & NT 50/1
□ 2.889-174.0	Wide wet and dry floor nozzle with easily changeable inserts for wet/dry applications
□ 6.907-276.0	Flat Pleated Filter (for NT 65/2 Tact)
□ 6.904-364.0	HEPA Filter (for NT 65/2 Tact)
□ 5.453-016.0	Power Tool Adapter 35 mm Fem. thread - Bulk Pack (for NT 65/2 Tact)
□ 2.639-873.0	Hose Coupler 40 mm - Bulk Pack (for NT 65/2 Tact)
□ 5.407-108.0	Reducer Sleeve 40 mm to 35 mm male thread Bulk Pack (for NT 65/2 Tact)
□ 5.453-042.0	Power tool adapter, fits these size shrouds: 1.06" - 1.10" OD, 1.25" - 1.32" OD, 1.37" - 1.44" OD, 1.47" - 1.50" OD
□ 5.453-016.0	Power tool adapter, fits these size shrouds: 1.06" - 1.07" OD, 1.27" - 1.30" OD, 1.40" - 1.41" OD
□ 5.407-108.0	Power tool adapter: connects to 40 mm hose connection, screws into 35 mm hose or 5.453-016.0 tool adapter
□ 2.637-217.0	Power tool "Y" adapter
□ 5.453-085.0	Power tool adapter sleeve 40 x 50 mm
□ 5.031-703.0	Tension ring (order with 5.407-113.0)

■ Included □ Optional

NT 48/1



A tough and versatile clean.

This machine is a tough and versatile wet/dry vacuum. Built to handle difficult wet or dry dirt, this vac is the machine that will stand up to tough everyday use. The optional front mounted squeegee provides even more productive water pickup. The large filter provides impressive suction power and long work intervals improving your productivity.

Portable

- Mobile, all-purpose wet/dry vacuum for small to medium jobs and multiple locations
- Integrated handle ensures easy and comfortable transport.

Real-world convenience

- Optional front mounted squeegee for more productive pickup.

NT 48/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	12
Vacuum hose length	ft	8
Power cord length	ft	25
Waste container capacity	gal	12
Operating noise level	dB(A)	72
Air flow rate	cfm	142
Waterlift	in of water	80
Motor	watts	1,380
Weight	lbs	22
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	19 x 15.3 x 30.3

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.428-623.0	NT 48/1, 13-gallon wet/dry vacuum

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.414-789.0	Cylindrical Dust Filter
■ 6.904-285.0	Paper filter bag (5-pack, 1 bag included with machine)
■ 6.906-512.0	All-Purpose Nozzle
■ 6.900-385.0	8.3-inch all purpose crevice nozzle
■ 4.440-626.0	8 feet x 1.375 inch hose with comfortable hand grip
■ 6.900-514.0	Metal suction tube, 1.4 inch X 1.6 feet
■ 6.906-240.0	Crevice nozzle, 1.4-inch
□ 6.904-211.0	Wet Filter Bag
□ 6.906-384.0	14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Nozzle with Height-Adjustable Cylindrical, Brush Strips and Oil Resistant Squeegees
□ 6.907-409.0	10.2-inch plastic all-purpose nozzle
□ 6.907-408.0	14.2-inch plastic all-purpose head with cylindrical, brush strips and standard squeegee
□ 6.906-383.0	17.7" Aluminum All-Purpose Head with Height-Adjustable cylindrical, Brush Stripes and oil-resistant Squeegees
□ 2.860-113.0	Upholstery hand tool
□ 2.860-114.0	10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32
□ 6.903-033.0	11.4" Crevice Tool
□ 6.905-988.0	4.7" Plastic Upholstery Nozzle, 35 mm ID
□ 6.903-034.0	Radiator Brush for use with 6.900-385.0
□ 6.903-035.0	Plastic, Pipe Diameter 3.9"
□ 6.903-862.0	Suction Brush, Natural Hair, Pivotal, 35 mm ID
□ 2.860-116.0	Nozzle Set, Crevice Tool, Upholstery Tool, Round Brush, 35 mm ID
□ 2.863-147.0	All-Purpose Brush, Soft Bristles 35 mm ID
□ 8.622-960.0	Replacement 15-inch squeegee blade

■ Included □ Optional

NT 68/1



Utility with ease.

Easily tackle medium to large jobs with this wet/dry vac. Designed with a robust 1.8 hp vac motor to handle any task you throw at it. If even more productivity is desired, the optional front mounted squeegee makes quick work of water recovery. Thoughtful features such as no-tipping dumping and on-board storage make this the operator's choice for wet/dry vacs.

Performance

- Optional front-mounted squeegee offers more productive water pick-up
- 18 gallon capacity offers easy mobility for medium to large jobs

Thoughtful design

- Complete with on-board tool storage compartment with safety sign storage bracket
- Self-adjusting squeegee assembly

NT 68/1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	24.5
Power cord length	ft	50
Waste container capacity	gal	18
Operating noise level	dBA	71
Air flow rate	cfm	142
Waterlift	in of water	80
Motor	watts	1,200
Weight	lbs	64
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	35.5 x 24.5 x 37.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.103-494.0	NT 68/1, eighteen gallon wet/dry vacuum with 24" front squeegee, with tools

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 5.731-595.0	Wet Filter for Recover™ 18
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.414-552.0	Cartridge Filter (Dry)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5.731-595.0	Cartridge Filter (Wet)
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.900-385.0	8.3-inch all purpose crevice nozzle
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-240.0	Crevice nozzle, 1.4-inch
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-384.0	14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Nozzle with Height-Adjustable Cylindrical, Brush Strips and Oil Resistant Squeegees
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-409.0	Floor tool package:10.2-inch plastic all-purpose nozzle, basalt grey
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.903-018.0	14.6" Aluminum All-Purpose Head with Height-Adjustable Cylindrical, Brush Stripes and squeegee blades
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.907-408.0	Floor tool package: 14.2-inch plastic all-purpose head with cylindricals, brush strips and standard squeegee, basalt grey
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-383.0	17.7" Aluminum all-purpose head with height-adjustable cylindrical, brush stripes and oil-resistant Squeegees
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.860-113.0	Upholstery hand tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.860-114.0	10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.903-033.0	11.4" Crevice Tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.900-922.0	14.6" Crevice Nozzle, Metal
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.902-154.0	Wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.635-292.0	Front mount squeegee assembly
<input type="checkbox"/> 6.906-512.0	Squeegee head

■ Included □ Optional

T 9/1 BP



Flexible and extremely powerful and durable.

Our T 9/1 Bp effortlessly combines cordless flexibility with the performance and cleaning quality of a mains-operated dry vacuum cleaner. If required, the battery can be replaced quickly and simply at any time so that even very long applications can be easily carried out. The robust and low-noise machine is customised to the needs of hotels and retailers and can also be used when the area is open to the general public.

Cordless and ergonomic

- Operated by battery for easy use.
- The ergonomic bend sits comfortably in the hand and allows fatigue-free working over long periods of time and the ergonomic carry handle with suction tube storage is designed for easy and convenient transport including accessories.

T 9/1 BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	12
Vacuum hose length	ft	6.2
Battery running time	min	24 (46 in ecoefficiency mode)
Waste container capacity	gal	2.5
Operating noise level	dBA	62
Air flow rate	cfm	98
Suction hose length	ft	8
Rated input power	W	650
Weight incl. Packaging	lbs	23

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.528-116.0	T 9/1 Bp, 2.5 gallon canister vacuum, battery operated

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 2.889-161.0	Seven-foot vacuum hose
■ 2.889-148.0	Anti-static bend
■ 2.889-129.0	11-inch floor tool
■ 2.889-130.0	Crevice tool
■ 6.905-998.0	Upholstery tool
■ 2.862-008.0	Telescopic tube
■ 6.904-335.0	Fleece filter bag - package of 10
■ 4.654-016.0	36V lithium-ion battery
□ 6.414-800.0	HEPA Filter
□ 6.904-425.0	Cloth filter bag
□ 6.904-403.0	Package of 10 paper filter bags
□ 8.600-007.0	3" dusting tool with adapter
□ 8.642-918.0	15" sidewinder carpet tool w/ 35mm neck
□ 8.642-919.0	15" sidewinder hard floor synthetic brush w/ 35mm neck
□ 8.642-920.0	8" sidewinder dusting brush, natural, w/ 35mm neck

■ Included □ Optional

T 10/1, T 12/1 & T 15/1



Meant to be seen, not heard.

Featuring a very quiet vac motor, you can trust the T series to not disturb others while in use. In addition, these canister vacuums are lightweight and portable so you can clean up in no time at all, restoring your facility to its professional appearance.

Productive

- Ergonomically designed handle provides fatigue-free operation, even over longer operating intervals.

Convenient

- Whisper-quiet for operation during normal business hours.

		T10/1	T12/1	T15/1
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Vacuum width, floor tool	in	11.2	11.2	11.2
Vacuum hose length	ft	8.2	8.2	8.2
Power cord length	ft	33	40	50
Waste container capacity	gal	2.65	3.2	4
Operating noise level	dBA	64	61	62
Air flow rate	cfm	129	129	129
Waterlift	in of water	98	101	98
Weight	lbs	13.2	14.6	17.8
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	14 x 12 x 15	16 x 12.5 x 13.5	17 x 12.5 x 15.5

EQUIPMENT	
Order No.	Description
1.527-152.0	T 10/1, 2.65-gallon vacuum
1.355-127.0	T 12/1, 3-gallon vacuum
1.355-228.0	T 15/1, 4-gallon vacuum

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.440-907.0	8.2' Hose Including Comfortable Hand Grip
■ 6.906-618.0	2-Piece Metal Wand
■ 5.731-619.0	Round Filter Insert (for operation without Filter Bags)
■ 6.907-410.0	Combination carpet & hard floor tool
■ 6.904-315.0	Filter Bag Fleece
□ 6.904-321.0	Fleece Tear-Proof Bags (200 Count)
□ 6.904-312.0	Filter Bag Paper (10 PK) for T 12/1 & TrekVac 3
□ 6.904-318.0	Case of 200 paper filter bags
□ 6.904-316.0	Fabric Filter Bag for T 12/1 & TrekVac 3
□ 6.414-801.0	HEPA Filter
□ 2.860-143.0	Tool Set (Upholstery, crevice, brush - Wand Clip-on)
□ 6.903-402.0	Upholstery Tool - 4.72", Plastic
□ 6.903-403.0	Crevice tool
□ 6.903-887.0	Dusting Brush, Plastic
□ 6.903-524.0	Adjustable Height Wand
□ 2.860-114.0	10-inch turbo nozzle with reducer 35/32
□ 2.860-113.0	Upholstery hand tool
□ 6.904-333.0	Package of 10 Dust Bags for TrekVac 2
□ 6.904-318.0	Case of 200 paper filter bags

■ Included □ Optional

BV 5/1 BP



Cut the cord and clean faster.

Experience the freedom, safety, and productivity of going cordless. The BV 5/1 Bp backpack vacuum is 100% powered by its lithium-ion battery, leaving the operator to move around uninhibited. Operator ergonomics and speed are improved and trips and falls are eliminated with this cordless backpack vacuum.

Safety & health

- Reduce the risk of trip and falls with no cords
- Comfortable harness for continuous use

Increased productivity

- Lithium-ion battery allows for complete freedom of movement
- One-hour recharge time gets you back to work quickly
- Ability to switch easily between power and ECO modes

Daytime cleaning

- Quiet backpack vacuum that can be operated at only 60 dBA

BV 5/1 BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	11
Vacuum hose length	ft	5
Power cord length	ft	no cord, battery powered
Run time - power/eco	min	31/66
Waste container capacity	ltr	5
Operating noise level - power/eco	dBA	66/60
Air flow rate - power/eco	cfm	85/53
Waterlift - power/eco	in of water	88/58
Motor - power/eco	watts	500/230
Weight	lbs	17.6
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	16 x 13 x 25

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.394-253.0	BV 5/1 Bp, 36V lithium-ion battery, 120V quick charger, 2nd generation version

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 2.889-132.0	Five-foot vacuum hose
■ 2.889-148.0	Anti-static bend
■ 2.889-129.0	11-inch floor tool
■ 2.889-130.0	Crevice tool
■ 6.905-998.0	Upholstery tool
■ 2.862-008.0	Telescopic tube
■ 6.904-335.0	Fleece filter bag - package of 10
■ 2.445-053.0	Quick charger
■ 2.445-075.0	36V lithium-ion battery
■ 6.414-917.0	Standard filter
□ 6.414-800.0	HEPA Filter
□ 6.904-425.0	Cloth filter bag
□ 6.904-403.0	Package of 10 paper filter bags
□ 8.600-007.0	3" dusting tool with adapter
□ 8.642-918.0	15" sidewinder carpet tool w/ 35mm neck
□ 8.642-919.0	15" sidewinder hard floor synthetic brush w/ 35mm neck
□ 8.642-920.0	8" sidewinder dusting brush, natural, w/ 35mm neck

■ Included □ Optional

BVL 5/1 BP



NEW

Ultra lightweight, powerful backpack vacuum.

Ultra-light and extremely robust thanks to innovative EPP material: The powerful and long-lasting cordless backpack vacuum BVL 5/1 Bp from Kärcher for cleaning tasks in the narrowest of spaces.

Highly innovative EPP (expanded polypropylene)

- Especially robust and extremely long-lasting.
- Ultra-light. Extremely eco-friendly, as it is 100 per cent recyclable.

Great ergonomics

- Carrying frame extremely comfortable even when using for longer periods of work.
- Control panel on the waist strap enables easy control of all functions.
- The suction hose can be connected differently for right-handed and left-handed people.

BVL 5/1 BP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Vacuum width, floor tool	in	
Vacuum hose length	ft	3.3
Power cord length	ft	no cord, battery powered
Run time - power/eco	min	43/62
Waste container capacity	gal	1.3
Operating noise level	dBA	65
Air flow rate	cfm	85
Motor - power/eco	watts	500/230
Weight	lbs	11.0
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	9 x 13 x 20

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.394-272.0	BVL 5/1 Bp, 1.3 gallon, Lithium Ion battery powered backpack vacuum made with EPP material
9.513-032.0	BVL 5/1 Bp, 1.3 gallon, Lithium Ion battery powered backpack vacuum made with EPP material VALUE PACK WITH ONE 1 EXTRA BATTERY

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 2.445-075.0	Battery Power+ 36/75 (sold after July 2021), standard
■ 2.445-053.0	Charger Battery Power+ 36/60 (sold after July 2021), standard
■ 2.889-130.0	Crevice nozzle NW35, standard
■ 2.889-148.0	Elbow packaged antistatic NW35, standard
■ 2.889-129.0	Combi Nozzle NW35, standard
■ 2.862-008.0	Telescopic tube NW35, standard
■ 6.905-998.0	Upholstery nozzle complete NW35, standard
■ 2.889-346.0	Suction hose packaged NW35, standard
□ 6.904-335.0	Fleece Filter Bag, 10 pack
□ 2.889-342.0	HEPA filter

■ Included □ Optional

VAC PAC™ HEPA SERIES



Breathe easy with HEPA filtration.

The BV/VAC PAC HEPA series are portable back mounted vacuums great for increasing productivity, efficiency, while saving you money. Breathe easier with HEPA-level filtration standard on these vacuums. They also have an ergonomic harness system, allowing the operator to move around quickly and easily for maximum productivity.

Meets your needs

- HEPA filtration is now standard, providing optimum air quality by filtering with 99.9% effectiveness to 0.3 microns
- Vacuum hose is a top-mounted swivel design for left-hand and right-hand operation



BV 7/1 VAC PAC 6 HEPA

BV 11/1 VAC PAC 10 HEPA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	Unit	BV 7/1 VAC PAC 6 HEPA	BV 11/1 VAC PAC 10 HEPA
Vacuum width, floor tool	in	13	13
Vacuum hose length	ft	60	60
Power cord length	ft	50	50
Waste container capacity	qt	6	10
Operating noise level	dba	67	67
Air flow rate	cfm	112	112
Waterlift	in of water	104	104
Motor	watts	1,200	1,200
Weight	lbs	10	11
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in	8.5 x 8.8 x 19.8	8.5 x 8.8 x 23.7

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.014-013.0	BV 7/1 VAC PAC 6 HEPA backpack vacuum, 6 qt. (includes hose and tool kit)
1.014-014.0	BV 11/1 VAC PAC 10 HEPA backpack vacuum, 10 qt. (includes hose and tool kit)

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.628-666.0	Wand, 2 PC Aluminum Double Curve
■ 8.619-894.0	Hose Assembly
■ 8.639-285.0	HEPA pleated filter
■ 8.619-884.0	Cloth bag for VAC PAC™ HEPA 10 / BV 11/1
■ 8.619-885.0	10-quart paper bags, 10-pack for BV 11/1
■ 8.619-891.0	Paper bags for VAC PAC™ HEPA 6 / BV 7/1
■ 8.619-890.0	Cloth bags for VAC PAC™ HEPA 6 / BV 7/1
■ 8.619-887.0	Filter Dome
■ 8.604-141.0	VAC PAC™ tool kit (#02293 crevice tool, #02083 dusting brush, #02084 upholstery tool, #02085 upholstery brush, #02086 extension tube)
□ 8.628-451.0	Crevice Tool
□ 8.600-008.0	5" Upholstery Tool
□ 8.628-360.0	Upholstery Brush
□ 8.600-007.0	3-inch dusting tool with adapter
□ 8.628-445.0	Tool, Carpet
□ 8.628-444.0	Tool, bristle shod dry pick-up
□ 8.619-876.0	VAC PAC™ Crevice Tool
□ 8.631-254.0	Harness assembly for VAC PAC™ HEPA 6 & 10 and BV 11/1
□ 8.642-914.0	15" sidewinder carpet tool with 1.5" neck
□ 8.642-915.0	15" sidewinder hard floor brush with 1.5" neck
□ 8.642-916.0	18" sidewinder carpet tool with 1.5" neck
□ 8.642-917.0	18" sidewinder hard floor brush with 1.5" neck

■ Included □ Optional

ECO! T11 BP CARTVAC



Daytime cleaning redesigned.

The Kärcher ECO! T11 Bp Liner CartVac is a professional mobile cleaning solution designed with an integrated hybrid vacuum. The clean design of the Kärcher CartVac allows for organized storage of cleaning supplies, providing a more professional appearance than today's janitorial carts.

Rugged construction

- The body of the ECO! T11 CartVac is backed by a 10-year warranty for years of use.

Easy to operate

- Simple one-touch power switch.
- Coiled, retractable power cord is easy to manage and store.

Quiet operation

- 58 dBA noise level is ideal for daytime cleaning while the sound level at the machine body is actually only 53 dBA.
- The large 12" rear wheels allow for easier maneuverability

ECO! T11 BP LINER

ECO! T11 BP LINER DELUXE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	ECO! T11 BP LINER	ECO! T11 BP LINER DELUXE
Vacuum width, floor tool	in 11	11
Vacuum hose length	ft 20	20
Power cord length	ft 20	20
Waste container capacity	gal N/A	40
Vacuum bag size	qt 10	10
Operating noise level	dBa 58 at wand, 53 at machine body	58 at wand, 53 at machine body
Air flow rate	cfm 85	85
Waterlift	in of water 65	65
Motor	watts 500	500
Weight	lbs 180	194
Dimensions (LxWxH)	in 46 x 25 x 43	46 x 25 x 43

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.013-100.0	ECO! T11 Bp Liner
1.013-101.0	ECO! T11 Bp Liner Deluxe

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 6.907-410.0	Combination carpet & hard floor tool
■ 6.903-403.0	Crevice tool
■ 8.634-487.0	Upholstery tool
■ 8.619-885.0	10-quart paper bags, 10-pack
■ 8.637-463.0	Battery
■ 8.640-211.0	Cloth vacuum bag
□ 6.980-078.0	Mop clip
■ 8.640-187.0	Trash can, 40-gallon (Deluxe model)
■ 8.640-189.0	Home Base supply pouch (Deluxe model)

■ Included □ Optional

VACUUM ACCESSORIES

A job done quickly is a job done right.

Choose from a variety of accessories for your vacuum to boost your productivity. We have the right tool for any job. From the double dry carpet and upholstery hand tool that cleans deeper and dries faster, to the deluxe, standard and spotting wands that can be used with any Windsor Kärcher Group vacuum, we have the right tool for any job.

Increase your productivity

- The right tool can dramatically increase productivity

Specialized needs addressed

- Tackle jobs that would be impossible or at least significantly more difficult without these custom tools



ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
8.628-443.0	14-inch Plastic Squeegee Tool
8.628-447.0	14-inch Metal Squeegee Tool
8.628-444.0	14-inch Plastic Bristle Tool
8.628-446.0	14-inch Metal Bristle Tool
8.628-445.0	14-inch Plastic Carpet Tool
8.628-448.0	12-inch Cast Aluminum Carpet Tool
8.628-449.0	18-inch Cast Aluminum Carpet Tool
8.604-140.0	11-inch Plastic Multi-Purpose Tool with Reducer
8.628-453.0	11-inch Plastic Multi-Purpose Tool
8.600-007.0	3-inch dusting tool with adapter
8.600-008.0	5-inch Upholstery Tool
8.628-360.0	Upholstery Tool Brush (fits #02084)
6.903-403.0	Crevice tool
8.628-451.0	28-inch Plastic Crevice Tool
8.628-438.0	Reducer/Adapter
8.614-087.0	Crevice Nozzle (fits #89079)
8.614-468.0	Dusting brush (fits #89079)
8.614-627.0	Upholstery nozzle (fits #89079)
8.614-653.0	Wall and upholstery brush (fits #89079)
8.606-312.0	SpotLite Tool
8.603-302.0	Quick Sweep Tool
8.628-459.0	1 piece Aluminum Double Curve Wand 54-inch
8.628-462.0	1 piece Aluminum Double Curve Wand 49-inch
8.628-460.0	2 piece Steel Double Curve Wand 54-inch
8.628-461.0	1 piece Aluminum Straight Wand 54-inch
8.600-009.0	Extension Tube 20-inch Length
8.609-022.0	Wand for SpotLite or Quick Sweep
8.642-918.0	15" sidewinder carpet tool w/ 35 mm neck
8.642-919.0	15" sidewinder hard floor synthetic brush w/ 35 mm neck
8.642-920.0	8" sidewinder dusting brush, natural, w/ 35 mm neck

AB 84 CUL



NEW

Reduce carpet drying times by up to 50%.

Powerful enough for any job yet economical enough to not break the bank; rely on the AB 84 CUL as your air blower of choice. If you have wet floors or carpet, dry your facility up to 50 percent faster so you can resume to business-as-usual sooner. This economical unit features three speeds as well as three different vertical standing positions so you can direct air anywhere you need to. The powerful 3,000 cfm air movement promotes rapid drying in no time.

- Three speeds of air movement for every type of job
- Sturdy four point motor mount to withstand heavy use and rough handling
- Built-in carpet clip for flood restoration jobs
- Three different three standing positions to allow air to be directed in any angle
- Upright handle and transport wheels for added safety and convenience

AB 84 CUL

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Air flow rate - level 1, 2, 3	cfm	3000/2500/2000
Fan speed - level 1, 2, 3	rpm	1600/1350/1050
Power cord length	ft	25
Motor rating	HP	0.5
Voltage	V	115
Weight	lbs	39
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	22.8 x 16 x 21.5

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.004-039.0	AB 84 CUL, three- speed commercial air blower with upright handle

DUAL MISTER

Combat viruses with misting precision.

Kärcher's cold water, corrosion-resistant aluminum Dual Mister easily converts from a pressure washer to a directional sprayer for dispensing sanitizer or disinfectants, such as Vital Oxide®.¹ This reliable electric powered pressure washer comes standard with a humidifying nozzle and an Easy!Valve that allows the operator to easily switch from pressure washing to directional spraying mode. This unit is designed to combat viruses and bacteria in spray mode, or it can be used as a high pressure washer to clean surfaces.



- Easily converts from cart to skid
- Provides a bypass loop for additional pump protection
- Low profile handle and compact footprint



HD 2.0/1000 DUAL MISTER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		HIGH PRESSURE MODE	DIRECTIONAL SPRAY MODE
Pressure	PSI	1000	107-480
Solution spray rate	GPM	2.0	0.023-0.06
Drive	Drive	Direct	Direct
Horsepower	HP	1.5	1.5
Electrical	Electrical	120V/1ph	120V/1ph
Amps	Amps	13.6	6.5-8.0

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.106-160.0	HD 2.0/1000 Dual Mister

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.750-247.0*	Gun, M407 (2 for dual gun system)
■ 8.925-393.0*	Hose, 1/4" X 75', R1, 4000 PSI, SW X SW
■ 8.783-040.0	Lance, 44", zinc-plated, handle and coupler
■ 8.712-338.0	Nozzle, yellow, 035
■ 8.712-339.0	Nozzle, green, 035
■ 8.712-340.0	Nozzle, white, 035
■ 8.929-512.0*	Misting Nozzle Assembly with 1/4" Quick Connect
■ 8.709-175.0	Filter High Pressure 1/4"
□ 8.902-421.0*	Two-Gun Tee Coupler
□ 8.710-620.0	Legacy Superlite stainless steel wand, 72" - 56.0 oz
□ 9.807-750.0	37.5" long handle
□ 9.807-753.0	Lance holder
□ 9.807-752.0	Hose storage hook
□ 9.807-751.0	Handle with hose reel (mild steel anthracite handle)
□ 9.802-166.0*	3/8" Socket, Female, Brass
□ 9.802-169.0*	3/8" Socket, Male, Brass
□ 8.707-140.0*	1/4" Nipple, Male, Stainless Steel
□ 8.707-144.0*	3/8" Nipple, Female, Stainless Steel

■ Included □ Optional

*Must order for dual misting system / two gun coupler for 1.106-160.0
 †Corrosive sanitizers or disinfectants will void the warranty.

AP 100/50 M



One machine, one totally clean environment.

The AP 100/50 M is a specialty machine dedicated to touchless cleaning. It is designed to remove soils and bacteria while increasing safety. It accurately dispenses cleaning solutions at a safe pressure, then it rinses at low or high pressure and vacuums the surfaces completely dry in 1/3 less time than conventional cleaning methods.

Touchless cleaning

- State-of-the-art touchless cleaning design allows the operator a clutter-free work station, while providing easy access to tools, chemicals and accessories.

Hygienic

- Daily cleaning will completely remove soils and bacteria, leaving your facility "Compass™ Clean."

AP 100/50 M

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Cleaning path/width	in	N/A
Solution/recovery capacity	gal	29/19
Theoretical/practical productivity	sq.ft/hr	N/A
Operating noise level	dBa	79
Vacuum	hp, stage	1.25, 2
Water lift	in	82
Air flow rate	cfm	N/A
Pump pressure (low/high)	psi	100-200/700-900
Flow rate	gpm	0.66-1.25
Power cord length	ft	50
Weight	lbs	210
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	36 x 24.75 x 43

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.007-080.0	AP 100/50 M, Multi-surface cleaning machine - pressure washer and wet/dry vac

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-620.0	4 in 1 Tool Kit (47432, 47431, 47422, 02484)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.604-130.0	Deluxe High Pressure Wand
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.600-048.0	400 psi, Grout Cleaning Tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.840-622.0	Dry Vacuum Tool Kit (filter, dusting brush, floor tool)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-455.0	Carpet Cleaning Tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.630-188.0	Pressure Sprayer / Pre-Spray Tool
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.624-018.0	Replacement Vacuum Hose, 30 ft.
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.620-035.0	Replacement Solution Delivery Hose, 25 ft.
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-339.0	Utility / Accessory Bag (customized fit)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.623-211.0	Cap and Chemical Feed w/ Dip Tube
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.630-254.0	Hose Rack
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.628-422.0	Powerful Air Blower for surface drying
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.630-261.0	Rack for North Wind Blower

DETERGENTS

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-241.0	Compass™ Clean - food service cleaner/degreaser, 4 x 1 gal. (3.8 l.), case
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-242.0	Compass™ Shine - concentrated bathroom cleaner/deodorizer, 4 x 1 gal. (3.8 l.), case
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.695-243.0	Compass™ Rinse - spot free drying agent, 12 x 1 qt., case

■ Included □ Optional

PS 4/7 BP OBC MISTER



Prevention is the best medicine.

PS 4/7 Bp OBC Mister

Achieve a higher level of efficacy with the Kärcher PS 4/7 Bp OBC Mister. This hospital-grade spraying system is specifically designed for use with Vital Oxide® disinfectant. Reduce the risks of Health Care Acquired Infections by killing virus, bacteria and mold faster, safer and more effectively.

Vital Oxide

- No rinse sanitizer for food contact surfaces (D2) and kills harmful bacteria, mold and mildew, deodorizes and eliminates allergens.
- Registered as a carpet disinfectant and recognized by CRI to be safe on carpets. EPA Est. No. 29909-CA-1 (See batch code for actual establishment number)

PS 4/7 BP OBC MISTER

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Pressure	psi	100
Solution spray rate	gpm	0.05
Chemical tank	gal	1
Continuous spray on one battery charge	hrs	8
Voltage	V	12
Wheels	in	3
Compact height for storage/transport	in	20
Sound level	dBA	45
Continuous spray time (electrostatic)	hours	N/A
Lithium battery	V	N/A
Weight (including battery)	lbs	40
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	20 x 15 x 38

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.007-084.0	PS 4/7 Bp OBC, mister

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.639-048.0	Charger
■ 8.637-980.0	12V AGM battery
■ 8.704-694.0	Chemical pail pump
■ Included □ Optional	

DETERGENTS

Order No.	Description
□ 8.639-559.0	Vital Oxide®, 4 gallon - case, ready to use
□ 8.758-937.0	Vital Oxide®, 5 gallon - pail, ready to use
□ 8.756-449.0	Vital Oxide®, 55 gallon - drum, ready to use
■ Included □ Optional	

SG 4/4



Hygienically clean without the use of chemicals.

Time is money—particularly in commercial cleaning. The SG 4/4 steamer has an ingenious two-tank filling system allowing for continuous use. Steam cleaning can impressively remove up to 99.999% of bacteria without chemical. It is also ideal for cleaning kitchens and grout.

Continuous use

- Our unique two-tank system allows for continuous use
- Very little time is needed to heat up the unit

Adjust to your needs

- Control the level of steam
- Switch to pressurized hot water to remove stubborn dirt

Designed for your health

- Only water is used by the SG 4/4 to save you money and to improve the health of users and guests



SG 4/4

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage	V	110
Steam temp/pressure	°F/psi	248/58
Tank capacity	gal	1.06
Cable length	in	24.5
Weight without accessories	lbs	17.6
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	19 x 12.6 x 10.8

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.092-805.0	SG 4/4 Commercial Steam Cleaner
9.841-414.0	SG 4/4 Commercial Steam Cleaner with Transport cart

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.322-020.0	Steam Hose
■ 4.127-024.0	Extension Tube
■ 2.884-280.0	Hand Tool
■ 6.906-185.0	Floor Nozzle
■ 2.863-263.0	Power Nozzle Set
■ 2.884-281.0	Point Jet Nozzle
■ 4.013-030.0	Funnel
■ 2.863-264.0	Round Brush Set
□ 2.863-025.0	Window Nozzle
□ 6.273-140.0	Wiper Blade (window)
□ 2.863-062.0	Wallpaper Stripper
□ 2.863-171.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Cloth Set for Bathrooms (Includes 4 different cloths)
□ 2.863-172.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Cloth Set for Kitchens (Includes 4 different cloths)
□ 2.863-173.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Velour Floor Cloth Set (Includes 2 cloths)
□ 2.863-174.0	Steam+Clean Microfiber Velour Cloth Covers for the Hand Tool (Includes 2 cloths)
□ 6.962-097.0	Filling Funnel
□ 2.885-465.0	Floor Tool Replacement
■ 6.962-239.0	Two Wheel Transport Cart (standard on 9.841-414.0)

■ Included □ Optional

DETERGENTS

Order No.	Name	Size	Dilution	Description
Red Carpet				
8.695-207.0	Red Carpet Super Pre-Spray	4 x 1 gal case	1:16	Blue-green color, citrus scent, medium foam
8.695-209.0	Red Carpet Super Conditioning Rinse	4 x 1 gal case	1:128	Green color, citrus scent, low foam
8.695-210.0	Red Carpet Extraction Cleaner	4 x 1 gal case	1:128	Bright blue color, citrus scent, low foam
8.695-211.0	Red Carpet Wool & Natural Fiber Cleaner	4 x 1 gal case	1:128	Slate blue color, citrus scent, low foam
8.695-213.0	Red Carpet Liquid Defoamer	4 x 1 gal case	1:128	Liquid defoamer, no added fragrance
8.695-218.0	Red Carpet Enzyme Deodorizer	4 x 1 gal case	1:4	Amber color, citrus scent
8.695-219.0	Red Carpet Odor Neutralizer	4 x 1 gal case	1:128	Clear, floral scent
8.695-222.0	Red Carpet Pro Spotter	12 x 1 qt case	1:1	Clear, no added fragrance
8.628-441.0	2-Gallon Pump Sprayer with Wand			
iCapsol™ encapsulating chemical				
8.695-226.0	iCapsol™ encapsulating chemical	4 x 1 gal case	1:16	Amber color, no added fragrance
8.695-469.0	iCapsol™ encapsulating chemical	12 x 1 pt case	1:16	Amber color, no added fragrance
8.695-227.0	iCapsol™ encapsulator/protector	4 x 1 gal case	1:16	Amber color, no added fragrance
8.695-470.0	iCapsol™ encapsulator/protector	12 x 1 pt case	1:16	Amber color, no added fragrance
8.695-643.0	iCapsol™ encapsulator/protector	5 gal pail	1:16	Amber color, no added fragrance
Compass™ chemical				
8.695-241.0	Compass™ Clean	4 x 1 gal case	RTU	Food service cleaner/degreaser
8.695-242.0	Compass™ Shine	4 x 1 gal case	RTU	Concentrated bathroom cleaner/deodorizer
8.695-243.0	Compass™ Rinse	12 x 1 qt case	RTU	Spot free drying agent
Kärcher Floor Cleaners				
8.698-102.0	Kärcher Neutral Floor Cleaner	4 x 1 gal ¹	1:128	Daily cleaning on finished/non-finished floors - tile, stone, wood
8.698-103.0	Kärcher Neutral Floor Cleaner	5 gal ¹⁾	1:128	Daily cleaning on finished/non-finished floors - tile, stone, wood
8.698-104.0	Kärcher Neutral Floor Cleaner	55 gal drum ¹⁾	1:128	Daily cleaning on finished/non-finished floors - tile, stone, wood
8.698-107.0	Kärcher Warehouse Floor Cleaner	5 gal ²⁾	1:128	Daily cleaning on warehouse floors. Safe on polished concrete
8.698-108.0	Kärcher Warehouse Floor Cleaner	55 gal drum ²⁾	1:128	Daily cleaning on warehouse floors. Safe on polished concrete
8.698-105.0	Shop Floor Cleaner	5 gal ²⁾	1:128	Daily cleaning in mechanical/industrial/automotive shops
8.698-106.0	Shop Floor Cleaner	55 gal drum ²⁾	1:128	Daily cleaning in mechanical/industrial/automotive shops
8.759-330.0	Ice Breaker Freezer Cleaner	4 x 1 gal		11.9 pH, clear blue, no scent
8.759-329.0	Ice Breaker Freezer Cleaner	5 gal		11.9 pH, clear blue, no scent
8.759-328.0	Ice Breaker Freezer Cleaner	55 gal		11.9 pH, clear blue, no scent
8.759-327.0	Tire Mark Remover	12 x 1 qt	RTU	12.0-12.8 pH, clear yellow, citrus
8.759-326.0	Tire Mark Remover	4 x 1 gal	RTU	12.0-12.8 pH, clear yellow, citrus
8.759-325.0	Tire Mark Remover	55 gal	RTU	12.0-12.8 pH, clear yellow, citrus
General Purpose Cleaners: Formulated for general purpose cleaning. Designed for daily cleaning of facility surfaces, tools and floors.				
9.803-789.0	General Purpose Cleaner	5 gal	1:128	10.2 pH, purple color, slight detergent smell
9.803-791.0	General Purpose Cleaner	55 gal	1:128	10.2 pH, purple color, slight detergent smell
8.759-332.0	Professional Multi-Purpose	12 x 1 qt	RTU	10.8 pH, colorless, no scent
8.759-331.0	Professional Multi-Purpose	4 x 1 gal	RTU	10.8 pH, colorless, no scent
Automotive: products designed specifically for soil conditions found on cars, vans and specifically vehicles with fine paint finishes. Effective and safe, phosphate free				
8.698-143.0	Auto Wash	5 gal	1:128	10.2 pH, purple color, slight detergent smell
8.698-144.0	Auto Wash	55 gal	1:128	10.2 pH, purple color, slight detergent smell
Vehicle: Detergent and care for both Automotive and Fleet use. Safe for both, non phosphate and superior results.				
9.803-726.0	Vehicle Wash and Wax Detergent	5 gal	1:150	12.9 pH, blue-green color, floral scent
9.803-758.0	Vehicle Wash and Wax Detergent	55 gal	1:150	12.9 pH, blue-green color, floral scent
8.698-147.0	Vehicle Wax	5 gal	1:2000	5.3 pH, straw color, musk scent
8.698-221.0	Vehicle Pre-Soak	5 gal	1:60	12.8 pH, blue color, citrus scent
8.698-222.0	Vehicle Pre-Soak	55 gal	1:60	12.8 pH blue color, citrus scent
8.698-225.0	Vehicle Tire and Rim Cleaner	12 x 1 qt	RTU	12.9 pH, no color, detergent scent

Order No.	Name	Size	Dilution	Description
Building and Maintenance: products specifically developed for use in building and tool maintenance. Safe to use on materials like brick, siding, stucco, concrete, tile				
8.698-135.0	Building Interior/Exterior Cleaner	5 gal	1:130	10.2 pH, purple color, slight scent
8.698-136.0	Building Interior/Exterior Cleaner	55 gal	1:130	10.2 pH, purple color, slight scent
9.803-744.0	Concrete Cleaner	5 gal	1:150	12.3 pH, yellow color, citrus scent
9.803-784.0	Concrete Cleaner	55 gal	1:150	12.3 pH, yellow color, citrus scent
8.698-039.0	Brick & Masonry Graffiti Remover	4 x 1 gal	RTU	12.8 pH, light brown color, no scent
8.698-040.0	Brick & Masonry Graffiti Remover	12 x 1 qt	RTU	12.8 pH, light brown color, no scent
9.803-742.0	Coil Descaler	12 x 2 lbs	1:16	1.0 pH, white, slight detergent scent
8.698-058.0	Pump and Coil Protectant	12 x 1 qt	RTU	7.3 pH, amber color, no scent
Vital Oxide: Hospital Grade Disinfectant				
8.639-559.0	Vital Oxide®	4 gal case	1:1	Disinfectant and sanitizer
8.758-937.0	Vital Oxide®	5 gallon pail	1:1	Disinfectant and sanitizer
8.756-449.0	Vital Oxide®	55 gallon drum	1:1	Disinfectant and sanitizer

HDS UPRIGHT CLASS



Mobility at its finest.

This high-performance, robust upright machine offers outstanding maneuverability, easy transport and intuitive operation. Ideal for tradesmen, commercial use and contract cleaners.

Features

- Effortless transport over landings or stairs and space saving storage
- Large, flat-free tires for unpaved surfaces
- Large fine mesh filter reliably protects against dirt particle damage
- Easy!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so no more sore hands after hours of use



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 1.7/12 U Ed	1.064-907.0	1.7	1200	Direct	2.3	110-120V / 1ph	12.5	Kärcher Axial	178	28 x 28 x 46

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0	■ EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.
■ 4.112-006.0	■ 33" spray lance
■ 6.110-034.0	■ 33' high-pressure hose
■ 4.117-027.0	■ Triple jet nozzle, 032
□ 2.112-015.0	■ Gutter cleaning lance
□ 4.112-032.0	■ Underbody lance
□ 6.110-051.0	■ High-pressure hose, 33' DN8, suitable for food industry, extension piece
□ 6.110-049.0	■ Pipe cleaning hose
□ 2.111-013.0	■ FR 30 ME surface cleaner
□ 2.111-011.0	■ Surface cleaner FR 30
□ 4.115-000.0	■ Wet blasting attachment
□ 4.113-003.0	■ Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles
□ 4.113-004.0	■ Rotating washing brush nylon bristles
□ 2.113-000.0	■ Power nozzle 25° spray angle
□ 4.114-019.0	■ Dirtblaster Nozzle 035
□ 4.637-033.0	■ Detergent injector for high pressure
□ 2.115-000.0	■ Quick coupling
□ 2.115-001.0	■ Plug nipple
□ 4.112-000.0	■ 41" Spray lance

HDS COMPACT CLASS



It's all in the detail.

Kärcher's German-built electric hot water machines are the most advanced on the market, featuring Kärcher's patented axial pump integrated with a 2-pole motor for optimum efficiency. Kärcher's efficient and compact downdraft-fired burner uses far less fuel than standard heat exchangers. Units come standard with low-fuel shut-off, low-water protection, high-temperature shut-off, thermal overload protection, EASY!Force gun, and 50' hose. All units are ETL certified to UL and CSA standards.



Features

- eco!efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use, and this mode reduces fuel consumption and CO² emissions by 20%
- Robust wheels and steering mechanism for maneuverability
- Large integrated handles in the chassis
- Integrated tilting aid for effortlessly negotiating obstacles such as steps and curves

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 3.0/20 C Ea	1.170-903.0	1.3-2.9	460-2000	Direct	5.6	220-240 / 1ph	18.5	Kärcher Axial	285	40 x 28 x 41

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
■ 6.110-030.0 ■	High pressure hose, 15m (50), both sides Easy!Lock, ID 8
■ 2.113-007.0 ■	Power nozzle, 042
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for Easy!Force trigger gun connection to 3/8" hose

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS MID CLASS



Jack of all trades.

The perfect hot water pressure washer for car dealers, building service contractors, agriculture and municipal use. The mid class machines set the standard in performance, ease of use, economy and service life.



Features

- eco:efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use, and this mode reduces fuel consumption and CO² emissions by 20%
- Easy!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 4.0/20-4M Ea	1.071-907.0	2.0-4.0	460-2000	Direct	8	220-240V / 1ph	28	Kärcher Axial	495	51 x 32 x 45
HDS 4.5/22-4M Ea	1.071-908.0	2.4-4.5	460-2250	Direct	9.5	220-240V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial	501	51 x 32 x 45
HDS 3.5/30-4M Ea	1.071-911.0	2.0-3.5	460-3000	Direct	9.5	220-240V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial	500	51 x 32 x 45

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
■ 6.110-029.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
■ 2.113-012.0 ■	Power nozzle, 062 (for machine 1.071-908.0)
■ 2.113-021.0 ■	Power nozzle, 040 (for machine 1.071-911.0)
■ 2.113-026.0 ■	Power nozzle, 060 (for machine 1.071-907.0)
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Force trigger gun connecting to 3/8" hose
□ 4.118-008.0 ■	Servo control
□ 8.750-685.0	100' pivot reel
□ 8.921-775.0	Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose)

HDS SUPER CLASS



Full-size power.

Super class hot water pressure washers offer optimum cleaning performance, easy handling and the latest technology.



Features

- Service switch offers a choice of five settings to suit local water hardness. This allows optimum metered quantities of anti-scaler and corrosion inhibitor to be added to the water supply, and prevents the buildup of lime scale on the heater coil. Operating data can be called up any time, allowing you to make continual adjustments
- Kärcher burner technology not only translates to more economical operation, but also makes our hot water pressure washers trendsetters in environmental protection thanks to their low emissions and highly efficient operation

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 5.0/30-4S Eb	1.071-919.0	2.4-5.0	460-3000	Direct	11	208-240V / 3ph	27	Kärcher Axial	516	51 x 32 x 45

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
■ 6.110-029.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
■ 2.113-012.0 ■	Power nozzle, 062 (for machine 1.071-908.0)
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Force trigger gun connecting to 3/8" hose
□ 4.118-009.0 ■	Servo control
□ 8.750-685.0	100' pivot reel
□ 8.921-775.0	Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose)

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS SPECIAL CLASS



The zero emission specialist.

The emission-free HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec with electric heater is ideal where exhaust gases are undesirable or prohibited. Thanks to the unique type of heater insulation and Kärcher ecoefficiency mode, the HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec is efficient and eco-friendly. Models are ETL certified to UL & CSA safety standards.



Features

- eco!efficiency mode – economical and environmentally friendly, even during longer periods of use
- Intuitive operation with large single-button selector dial

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ec	1.030-902.0	1.6-3.3	465-2520	Direct	7.5	460V / 3ph	31	Kärcher Axial	290	50 x 32 x 45
HDS-E 3.3/25-4M Ef	1.030-903.0	1.6-3.3	465-2520	Direct	7.5	575V / 3ph	28	Kärcher Axial	352	50 x 32 x 45

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
■ 6.110-030.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
■ 2.113-009.0 ■	Power nozzle, TR 25047
□ 2.111-013.0 ■	Surface cleaner, FR 30 ME
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupler
□ 4.118-007.0 ■	Servo Control
□ 4.111-036.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Lock lance connecting to M18 Dirtblaster nozzle
□ 4.111-041.0 ■	Adapter for EASY!Lock gun connecting to 3/8" hose
□ 8.750-685.0	100' pivot reel
□ 8.921-775.0	Hose reel bracket (complete with Easy!Lock adapter, street elbow and 6' jumper hose)

MOJAVE SERIES



Robust and innovative.

The new Kärcher Mojave series is the perfect all-around machine for a variety of applications and target groups, including agriculture, automotive and transportation industries. The machines deliver the highest performance for best cleaning results - all combined in a robust package. The components include unique features in the market and combine it with high quality components engineered for a high product lifetime.

New, innovative, features and upgrades

- Standard auto start/stop
- Equipped with EASY!Force accessories, hour meter, status LED, crane hook, and other upgraded features
- Steam stage, Servo Control, and stainless steel side panels included on Premium units



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Motor	Electrical	Amps	Steam Mode	Pressure Adjustment	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 3.0/20-4 Ea/Eg Standard	1.109-153.0	3.0	2000	4-pole	208-230V/1ph	26	No	At unloader	507	50 x 40 x 50
HDS 3.5/30-4 Ea Standard	1.109-155.0	3.5	3000	4-pole	230V/1ph	35	No	At unloader	507	50 x 40 x 50
HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea Premium	1.109-157.0	4.0	2000	4-pole	230V/1ph	30	Yes	Servo Control	550	50 x 40 x 50
HDS 4.0/30-4 Ef Premium	1.109-165.0	4.0	3000	4-pole	575V/3ph	12	Yes	Servo Control	550	50 x 40 x 50
HDS 5.0/30-4 Ef Premium	1.109-168.0	5.0	3000	4-pole	575V/3ph	13	Yes	Servo Control	550	50 x 40 x 50

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
■ 6.110-029.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection (included on premium units)
■ 6.110-030.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection (included on standard units)
■ 2.113-007.0 ■	Power nozzle 25042 for HDS 3.0/20-4 Ea/Eg
■ 2.113-021.0 ■	Power nozzle 25040 for HDS 3.5/30-4 Ea
■ 4.115-020.0 ■	Power nozzle 25058 for HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea Premium
■ 2.114-008.0 ■	Steam nozzle (included on HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea)
■ 4.118-008.0 ■	Servo Control dial (included on HDS 4.0/20-4 Ea)
□ 8.750-685.0	100' pivot reel
□ 9.808-276.0	Hose reel bracket kit (hose reel not included)

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS P / PE CAGE



Outstanding on all terrains.

Built on a rugged 1-1/4" powder coated steel frame, these compact gas roll cage models are designed for construction sites, farms and factories. The different models deliver hot water cleaning of up to 3500 PSI. Each features a Kärcher pump with limited 7-year warranty, industrial-grade motor and flat-free tires.



POWERED by
HONDA



Features

- Flat-free tires
- 7-year pump warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Start	Pump	Burner	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 3.5/35 Pe Cage	1.575-553.0	3.5	3500	Direct	389	Honda GX390	Electric	Kärcher KS	12V DC	595	50 x 40 x 58
HDS 2.8/25 P Cage	1.575-555.0	2.8	2500	Direct	208	Kohler CH270	Recoil	Kärcher KG	12V DC	406	50 x 40 x 50

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.

HDS PE / DE / GE CAGE



The industrial workhorse.

Kärcher Series oil-fired skids are the workhorses of the pressure washer industry. Delivering up to 8.0 GPM of hot water and up to 3500 PSI, these rugged gas and diesel-powered machines are built on an open frame using heavy-gauge 1-1/4" powder coated steel and are ideal for mounting in a truck or on a trailer. The electric-start engine and powerful belt-drive Kärcher KT and KX pumps are isolated from the rest of the machine on a shock-mounted sub-frame to reduce vibration. Steam combination comes standard with all models.



Features

- Honda, Vanguard and Kubota engines with electric start
- Kärcher belt-drive tri-plunger pumps with 7-year warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Burner	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 3.9/30 Pe Cage	1.575-600.0	3.9	3000	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	790	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage	1.575-603.0	4.7	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	855	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage	1.575-604.0	4.7	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	Kärcher KT	120V AC	890	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 5.6/35 Pe Cage	1.575-605.0	5.6	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KT	12V DC	852	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 5.6/35 Pe Cage	1.575-606.0	5.6	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KT	120V AC	970	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 5.6/35 De Cage	1.110-622.0	5.4	3500	Belt	1123	Kubota D1105-E3B	Diesel	Kärcher KT	12V DC	1214	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 5.6/35 De Cage	1.110-623.0	5.4	3500	Belt	1123	Kubota D1105-E3B	Diesel	Kärcher KT	120V AC	1300	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 8.0/30 Ge Cage	1.575-611.0	8.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KX	12V DC	805	54 x 56 x 55
HDS 8.0/30 Ge Cage	1.575-612.0	8.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX660	Gas	Kärcher KX	120V AC	865	54 x 56 x 55

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.

OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-430.0	Stackless flue adapter

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.904-051.0	Battery intalled (only available as an option for Honda GX630 and GX660 models only)

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

TULE SERIES

Compact and easy to transport.

Ready to pick up and go at a moments notice, Kärcher's Tule Series HDS 3.5/40 Ge MT hot water pressure washer trailer provides the necessary cleaning power on virtually any job site which has a water source. Simply unhitch the Tule Series HDS 3.5/40 Ge MT and take the cleaning power where you need it most. The Tule Series trailer features a reliable Honda engine, 8 gallon diesel fuel tank, electric start with manual start backup and much more.



Features

- Reliable Honda GX engine
- 8-gallon diesel fuel tank
- Manual parking brake
- Adjustable bracket and multiple hitch configurations for various vehicle heights
- EASY!Force trigger gun works similar to cruise control to hold the trigger down eliminating sore hands after hours of use
- Electric start with manual start backup
- Controls are located on the curb side for safety and convenience

TULE SERIES

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Flow rate	gpm	3.5
Pressure	psi	4000
Drive		Direct
Burner		12V / DC
Engine	amps	Honda GX390
Start		Electric
Pump		Kärcher KS
Weight	lbs	1000
Dimensions (L x W x H) inches	in	100 x 45 x 75

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.103-844.0	HDS 3.5/40 Ge MT

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American model) - zero force required. standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.
■ 8.756-797.0	3 - 5 GPM chemical injector kit
■ 8.754-990.0	12V battery (required for hot water operation)
■ 8.925-182.0	50', 3/8" hose, double-wire at 6000 PSI
■ 8.711-293.0	Zinc plated variable pressure lance

OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-367.0	2-5/16-inch ball coupler
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-667.0	Lifting kit
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-370.0	LED lights
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-700.0	2-inch collar lock coupler
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-368.0	3" lunette coupler

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-682.0	Hose reel fixed 100', 5000 PSI, 325° F, equipped for 3/8" hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.925-255.0	Hose reel bracket (mount kit)

■ Included Optional

TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35



Convenient cleaning performance.

Kärcher's TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 pressure washer trailer package includes the TRK-200 trailer, HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage pressure washer, mounting kit, battery and high and low-pressure hose reels. This package is rugged, affordable, versatile, and easy to ship and store.

The TRK-2500 is made of rugged 10-gauge steel. The wheel and axle assembly features leaf-spring suspension of up to 3,500 lbs. The 39-inch tongue features a swing-away hinge that saves on storage space.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	Axle	(GVWR) lbs.	Water Tank (Gallons)	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35	1.103-843.0	Single	3500	200	1815	123 x 76 x 70

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-558.0	Saddle Box (each)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-559.0	Rock Guard
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-560.0	Utility Rack

TRK-2500 HDS 4.7/35 PACKAGE INCLUDES

Product	Description
TRK-2500	Single axle trailer, 3500 lbs GVWR, 200 gallon water tank
HDS 4.7/35 Pe Cage	Hot water pressure washer, 4.7 GPM, 3500 PSI, 688 CC, Honda GX630 engine, gas, 120V AC burner
Mounting Kit	Skid mounting kit
Battery	Battery installed on pressure washer
Hose Reels	Factory installed high-pressure and low-pressure hose reels



HDS 4.7/35 Features

- Honda engine and stainless steel coil wrap
- 1-1/4" full steel skid frame and electric start engine
- Burner available in 120V AC
- Kärcher belt-drive tri-plunger pump
- North American-style accessories
- EASY!Force trigger gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use.

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

TRK-6000



TRK-6000 - shown with options and gas-powered hot water pressure washer; accommodates both gas and diesel-powered pressure washers. Tool box shown is no longer available on this unit.

Customizable mobile solution.

Kärcher has made customizing a mobile wash system for on-site cleaning as easy as 1-2-3:

1. Choose from 2 rugged trailers—the dual-axle TRK-6000 with 330-gallon water tank or the TRK-2500 with 200-gallon water tank.
2. Choose a compatible skid-mounted hot water pressure washer.
3. Customize your trailer with a broad selection of options and accessories, such as hose reels, chrome coverings, etc.



Features

- Electrical wiring recessed within tubular frame
- Lighted license plate holder and recessed tail lights
- 1,000 lb. swivel jack with a 2-5/16 inch ball coupler for quick and easy hook up of the trailer
- Two 3-way ball valve for easy switching of the water flow from the holding tank to a faucet
- High-density, polyethylene 200-330 gallon water tank with a 12-inch access port, 1 1/2-inch drain valve, 3/4-inch float valve and a 50-mesh inlet filter; and two 5/16-inch chains for added safety
- Electric brakes and break away kit
- Rugged steel cage for security while transporting

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	Axle	(GVWR) lbs.	Water Tank (Gallons)	Ship Weight (lbs)*	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
TRK-6000	1.103-807.0	Tandem	6000	330	1980	185 x 82 x 65

*Trailer and water tank only

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.904-051.0	Battery installed on pressure washer
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-436.0	3" Lunette eye hitch coupler (TRK-3500)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-438.0	Hydraulic brakes, two axles, 2-5/16" ball coupler (TRK-6000)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-441.0	Hydraulic brakes, single axle, 2" ball coupler (TRK-3500)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-452.0	Hydraulic brakes, two axles, 3" Lunette eye coupler (TRK-6000)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.924-493.0	From 2" to 2-5/16" ball hitch coupler (TRK-3500)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-471.0	3" Lunette eye hitch coupler (TRK-6000)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-442.0	Hydraulic Brakes Kit (Single axle, 3" Lunette eye hitch) (TRK-3500)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.912-409.0	2-5 gallon bucket chemical rack for TRK-6000 only (factory installed only)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-156.0	High-pressure hose, 3/8-inch x 100 ft., 2-Wire, installed
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-447.0	Hose reel kit for 100 ft. Of 3/8-inch high-pressure hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-448.0	Hose reel kit for 200 ft. Of 3/8-inch high-pressure hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-449.0	Hose reel kit for 75 ft. Of 3/4-inch industrial garden hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-455.0	Skid mounting & plumbing kit (required for mounting pressure washer to trailer)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-469.0	Sign plate
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-466.0	Chrome wheels, pair, (2 pair required for TRK-6000)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-468.0	Chrome fenders, pair, TRK-6000 tandem axle
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.902-467.0	Chrome fenders, pair, TRK-3500 single axle

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS CABINET



Cleaning technology for indoors.

This Kärcher all-electric hot water pressure washer introduces hot-water tank technology to deliver hot water on demand ideal for indoor cleaning. Water is heated by flowing through a coil inside an 80-gallon water tank. Heating elements generate 138,000 BTU to produce hot water of up to 180°F. All models are ETL and CSA certified.



Features

- Heavy-duty, steel cabinets are protected by an epoxy powder coat finish; upper cabinet ventilated for cool operation
- Thermal pump saver valve prevents damage by venting recirculated water
- Low-water flow switch prevents damage to heating elements due to lack of water
- Easy-to-attach detergent injector and four quick couplers nozzles
- Auto start function allows unit to be turned on with pull of the trigger
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 4.0/20 E Ef	1.109-956.0	3.5	2000	Belt	5	575V / 3ph	46	Kärcher KM	620	34 x 25 x 52
HDS 4.0/30 E Ef	1.109-957.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	575V / 3ph	49	Kärcher KM	640	34 x 25 x 52

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.

OPTIONS (FACTORY INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-012.0	Time delay shutdown (replaces auto start-stop) (only for 460V units)
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-002.0	Pressure washer stainless steel cabinet (only for 460V units)

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

UNBRANDED MHC SERIES (PREVIOUSLY LANDA BRANDED)



*Shown with Landa branding

For every job.

With a rugged frame, stainless steel top wrap, and 13" flat-free tires, the MHC is both durable and portable, and easy to maneuver over flat surfaces and around corridors and hallways. The control panel is strategically located, allowing you to easily adjust the thermostat and hour meter depending on your needs. A technologically advanced engine-and-regulator combination eliminates the need for a battery or electrical.



Features

- Easy-reach Control Panel has Adjustable Thermostat, Hour Meter, and Tachometer with digital display that flashes a reminder when maintenance is due.
- Three quick-couple Nozzles are made of hardened stainless steel and mounted for ready access.
- Industrial-duty Honda, with overhead valves and easy-access oil drain line, is mounted on Vibration Isolators for less wear and longer life.
- 50 ft. of steel-wire braid High Pressure Hose with 24-inch guard for burst protection.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Pump RPM	Pump Drive	Pump	Engine	CCs	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HDS 3.5/35 CeB	1.110-077.0	3.5	3500	1800	Belt	LM3540L3	Honda	389	600	52" x 29" x 45"

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-496.0	360° Pivot Hose Reel Kit (100' capacity)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-487.0	Pivot Reel (100' capacity) reel only
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-477.0	Non-Pivot Reel (100' capacity) reel only
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-541.0	Hose Reel Platform E-Z Reel & Plumbing (holds 100' of 3/8" hose, not included)*
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.917-522.0	Hose Reel Platform Only*
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-404.0	Wheel Kit (2 front caster wheels)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-406.0	Float Tank & Inlet Detergent Valve
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.916-184.0	Lifting Bracket
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.915-494.0	Trailer Mount Kit

HDS STATIONARY



Innovation inside and out.

The innovative, rugged design of the Kärcher Classic HDS natural gas and LP-heated cabinet pressure washer delivers up to 5 gpm at 3,000 psi of industrial power. Built in the U.S.A., each model is constructed with anodized structural rivets, a water cooled electric motor, standard auto start/stop and Kärcher's axial direct-drive pump backed by a 7-year warranty. All models are ETL certified to UL and CSA safety standards.



Features

- Integrated RM 110 reservoir and steam stage
- Inlet/outlet connections can be moved to either side of the unit
- Auto start-stop for on-demand cleaning
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down
- "Stay-in-Place" ignition pilot light with swing out burner ring
- Cool wall cabinet construction and pulsation damper

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
Natural Gas											
HDS 3.5/23 Eg ST NG	1.109-797.0	3.5	2300	Direct	8.1	208V / 1ph	26	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.5/22 Ea ST NG	1.109-722.0	4.5	2200	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	393000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.5/30 Ea ST NG	1.109-729.0	3.5	3000	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-742.0	5.0	3000	Direct	11	230V / 3ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	700	398000	49 x 24 x 48
LP Gas-Heated											
HDS 3.5/23 Eg ST LP	1.109-798.0	3.5	2300	Direct	8.1	208V / 1ph	26	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.5/22 Ea ST LP	1.109-763.0	4.5	2200	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	30	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	393000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.5/30 Ea ST LP	1.109-770.0	3.5	3000	Direct	9.5	230V / 1ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	695	310000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-783.0	5	3000	Direct	11	230V / 3ph	27	Kärcher Axial / 1725	700	398000	49 x 24 x 48

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (German model) - zero force required.
□ 2.744-008.0	Remote Kit single station
□ 6.685-195.0	Chemical solenoid valve (brass) for use with remote kit
□ 8.708-846.0	Chemical solenoid valve (stainless steel) for use with remote kit
□ 9.801-040.0	Draft diverter, 10"
□ 8.753-474.0	Damper, draft 10"
□ 8.925-154.0	Hose 3/8" x 50', 4000 PSI
□ 2.639-919.0	Self-winding hose reel, 66'
□ 2.639-931.0	Swivel wall mount bracket
□ 8.923-213.0	Hot water discharge outlet relocation

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS STATIONARY NORTH AMERICAN



High cleaning performance.

The North American Kärcher HDS natural gas and LP-heated cabinet pressure washer delivers up to 9.5 gpm at 3000 psi of industrial power. Built in the U.S.A., each model is constructed with anodized structural rivets, industrial motors and Kärcher pumps that are backed by a 7-year warranty.



Features

- All-access cabinet design with six lift out panels and easy lock fasteners provides easy access to components for maintenance in tight situations
- Swing-out cast iron burner ring with separate “stay-in-place” ignition pilot light allows easy access and removal of the burner ring
- Improved “Stay-Tite” belt tensioning system maintains belt tension on the pump with a torsion bar for precise tension adjustment
- The heating coil is made of leak-free, cold rolled, schedule 80 steel pipe and is wrapped with a thick foil blanket insulation that keeps cabinet walls cool to the touch
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.
□ 8.917-509.0	Kit, wireless remote pump/burner/detergent
□ 8.921-832.0	Wireless hand-held transmitter
□ 8.917-817.0	Kit, wall bracket wireless transmitter
□ 8.921-774.0	NG kit, wired remote station - pump and burner
□ 8.921-773.0	NG kit, wired remote detergent
□ 8.922-157.0	Remote control box (wired) (Pump / burner switch Included, add 8.921-773.0 for detergent switch). For additional remote only.
□ 8.917-507.0	Snap-N-Go Auto Start/Stop Kit w/ Lock Out (no remote, or wireless remote)
□ 9.807-646.0	Snap-N-Go Auto Start/Stop Kit w/o Lock Out (wired remote, requires 8.921-774.0)
□ 8.917-508.0	Snap-N-Go Time Delay Kit
□ 8.921-776.0	Kit, steam combo
□ 9.801-040.0	Draft diverter, 10", up to 5 gpm
□ 8.717-730.0	Draft diverter, 12", over 5 gpm
□ 8.753-474.0	Draft damper, 10"
□ 8.753-478.0	Draft damper, 12"
□ 8.753-706.0	Reducer, stack 12" to 10"
□ 8.753-707.0	Reducer, stack 10" to 8"
□ 8.923-213.0	Outlet relocater

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

HDS STATIONARY - NG

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
Natural Gas-Heated 3.5-5.0 GPM Medium Cabinet Design											
HDS 3.5/20 Ea ST NG	1.109-715.0	3.5	2000	Belt	5	230V / 1ph	25	KD4020R / 1350	815	320000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Ea ST NG	1.109-716.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 1ph	29	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Eb ST NG	1.109-717.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 3ph	16	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Ef ST NG	1.109-719.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	575V / 3ph	6.5	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Eg ST NG	1.109-720.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 1ph	30	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Eh ST NG	1.109-721.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 3ph	18	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Ea ST NG	1.109-723.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-724.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Ef ST NG	1.109-726.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Eg ST NG	1.109-727.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Eh ST NG	1.109-728.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Ea ST NG	1.109-730.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Eb ST NG	1.109-731.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Ef ST NG	1.109-733.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Eg ST NG	1.109-734.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Eh ST NG	1.109-735.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Ea ST NG	1.109-736.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 1ph	42	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-737.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 3ph	26	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Ef ST NG	1.109-739.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Eg ST NG	1.109-740.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 1ph	49	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Eh ST NG	1.109-741.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 3ph	32	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
Natural Gas-Heated 6.3+ GPM Large Cabinet Design											
HDS 6.3/32 Eb ST NG	1.109-744.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	230V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 6.3/32 Ef ST NG	1.109-746.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	575V / 3ph	18	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 6.3/32 Eh ST NG	1.109-747.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	208V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 8.0/32 Eb ST NG	1.109-748.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	46	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 8.0/32 Ef ST NG	1.109-750.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 8.0/32 Eh ST NG	1.109-751.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	60	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 9.5/30 Eb ST NG	1.109-752.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	52	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 9.5/30 Ef ST NG	1.109-754.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 9.5/30 Eh ST NG	1.109-755.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	30	KX1036R / 1650	1910	816000	64 x 35 x 61

HDS STATIONARY - LP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
LP Gas-Heated 3.5-5.0 GPM Medium Cabinet Design											
HDS 3.5/20 Ea ST LP	1.109-756.0	3.5	2000	Belt	5	230V / 1ph	25	KD4020R / 1350h	815	320000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Ea ST LP	1.109-757.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 1ph	29	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Eb ST LP	1.109-758.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	230V / 3ph	16	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Ef ST LP	1.109-760.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	575V / 3ph	6.5	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Eg ST LP	1.109-761.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 1ph	30	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.0/22 Eh ST LP	1.109-762.0	4	2200	Belt	6.2	208V / 3ph	18	KM4035R / 1250	843	364000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Ea ST LP	1.109-764.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-765.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Ef ST LP	1.109-767.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Eg ST LP	1.109-768.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 3.9/30 Eh ST LP	1.109-769.0	3.9	3000	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KM4035R / 1225	856	354000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Ea ST LP	1.109-771.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 1ph	36	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Eb ST LP	1.109-772.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	230V / 3ph	25	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Ef ST LP	1.109-774.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Eg ST LP	1.109-775.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 1ph	38	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 5.0/23 Eh ST LP	1.109-776.0	5.0	2300	Belt	8.2	208V / 3ph	27	KT6035R / 1225	856	439000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Ea ST LP	1.109-777.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 1ph	42	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-778.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	230V / 3ph	26	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Ef ST LP	1.109-780.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	575V / 3ph	14	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Eg ST LP	1.109-781.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 1ph	49	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48
HDS 4.8/30 Eh ST LP	1.109-782.0	4.8	3000	Belt	10	208V / 3ph	32	KT6035R / 1225	885	415000	49 x 24 x 48

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	BTU	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
Natural Gas-Heated 6.3+ GPM Large Cabinet Design											
HDS 6.3/32 Eb ST LP	1.109-785.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	230V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 6.3/32 Ef ST LP	1.109-787.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	575V / 3ph	18	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 6.3/32 Eh ST LP	1.109-788.0	6.3	3200	Belt	15	208V / 3ph	39	KT6035R / 1625	1825	507000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 8.0/32 Eb ST LP	1.109-789.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	46	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 8.0/32 Ef ST LP	1.109-791.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 8.0/32 Eh ST LP	1.109-792.0	8.0	3200	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	60	KX9536R / 1458	1840	658000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 9.5/30 Eb ST LP	1.109-793.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	52	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 9.5/30 Ef ST LP	1.109-795.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	575V / 3ph	21	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61
HDS 9.5/30 Eh ST LP	1.109-796.0	9.5	3000	Belt	20	208V / 3ph	60	KX1036R / 1650	1910	775000	64 x 35 x 61

HD PORTABLE



Practical anywhere.

The PRO HD 400 ED is a light weight, durable and compact cold water pressure washer that offers ultimate mobility for on-site applications and is designed to be stored, transported and operated in the vertical and horizontal position. It's features include a reliable 3-piston axial-pump with a brass cylinder head, an automatic pressure relief system for protecting the pump and storage options for accessories.



Features

- Vertical and horizontal operation for maximum flexibility and stability
- Rubber strap for secure storage of high-pressure hose
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
Pro HD 400 ED	1.520-990.0	1.7	1300	Direct	120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz	14	Kärcher Axial	45	36 x 14 x 13

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun
■ 4.112-006.0 ■	33" Spray lance
■ 6.110-034.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose
■ 2.113-062.0 ■	Power nozzle, 030
□ 4.113-003.0 ■	Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles
□ 4.111-022.0 ■	Nozzle connector
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupling
□ 2.115-000.0 ■	Quick-release coupling
□ 2.115-001.0 ■	Nipple
□ 4.114-018.0 ■	Performance Dirtblaster
□ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" Spray lance, 1050 mm
□ 2.111-016.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR TR Classic
□ 2.111-017.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR Classic DIY
□ 4.111-032.0 ■	Adapter M 22 Swivel
□ 4.112-011.0 ■	Screw connector part
□ 6.110-034.0 ■	Extension hose 33'

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HD COMPACT CLASS



Designed to move.

The HD 1.8/13 C compact cold water pressure washer offers maximum portability, maneuverability and smart features. It can be stored, transported and operated in the vertical and horizontal position, and at 55.6 lbs, this professionally built unit can easily be moved by one person in and out of vehicles and around a cleaning site. It also includes storage options for accessories.



Features

- Vertical and horizontal operation for maximum flexibility and stability
- Additional carrying handle for easy loading, unloading and moving
- Removable and easy to clean water inlet filter that protects the pump from debris
- Rubber strap for secure storage of high-pressure hose.
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 1.8/13 C	1.520-916.0	1.8	1300	Direct	120V / 1ph ~ / 60 Hz	14	Kärcher Axial	55.6	37 x 15 x 14

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0	■ EASY!Force trigger gun
■ 4.112-006.0	■ 33" Spray lance
■ 6.110-034.0	■ 33' EASY!Lock hose
■ 4.117-027.0	■ Triple jet nozzle, 032
□ 2.112-000.0	■ Inno Foam kit
□ 2.112-010.0	■ Easy Foam set
□ 4.112-035.0	■ Flexible spray lance
□ 6.110-049.0	■ Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi
□ 6.110-050.0	■ Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi
□ 6.110-008.0	■ Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi
□ 4.113.004.0	■ Rotating washing brush nylon bristles
□ 4.113-003.0	■ Rotating washing brush natural fiber bristles
□ 2.111-011.0	■ Surface cleaner FR 30
□ 2.111-016.0	■ Surface cleaner FR TR Classic
□ 2.111-010.0	■ Surface cleaner FRV TR 30
□ 4.115-006.0	■ Wet blasting attachment
□ 4.111-022.0	■ Nozzle connector
□ 4.111-037.0	■ Coupling to connect two EASY!Lock hoses
□ 2.115-000.0	■ Quick-release coupling
□ 2.115-001.0	■ Nipple

HD MID CLASS CAGE



For commercial use under tough conditions.

Whether in vertical or horizontal use: the unheated Cage mid class can cope with any situation in tough, daily commercial use. These mobile, very robust machines are equipped with a new 3-piston axial pump with brass cylinder head, which makes possible an improvement of up to 15 percent in cleaning performance and energy efficiency.

Features

- Automatic pressure relief for protecting the components to extend their life
- Easy-to-access pump and electric box
- Sturdy, tubular steel frame protects all components and can be used to fasten the machine to a service vehicle



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 2.3/15 M Cage Ed	1.150-936.0	2.3	1500	Direct	110V / 1ph	19	Kärcher Axial	86	18 X 16 X 39
HD 3.0/20 M Cage Ea	1.150-939.0	3.0	2000	Direct	230V / 1ph	18	Kärcher Axial	86	18 X 16 X 39
HD 3.0/20-4 M Cage Ea, 4 pole version	1.524-944.0	3.0	2000	Direct	230V / 1ph	18	Kärcher Axial	92.5	18 X 16 X 39

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0	EASY!Force Advanced
■ 4.112-006.0	Jet pipe TR 840 mm
■ 2.113-005.0	Power nozzle TR 25036 (standard on 1.150-936.0)
■ 2.113-007.0	Power nozzle TR 25042 (standard on 1.150-939.0 and 1.524-944.0)
□ 6.110-034.0	High-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 6, 250 bar, 10 m
□ 6.110-035.0	High-pressure hose 2 x EASY!Lock DN 6, 250 bar, 10 m, ANTI!Twist
□ 6.110-014.0	High-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 315 bar, 30 m, ANTI!Twist
□ 6.110-030.0	High-pressure hose 2 x EASY!Lock DN 8, 315 bar, 15 m, ANTI!Twist
□ 6.110-027.0	Longlife 400 high-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 400 bar, 20 m, ANTI!Twist
□ 6.110-023.0	Longlife 400 high-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 400 bar, 30 m, ANTI!Twist
□ 6.110-029.0	Longlife 400 high-pressure hose, 2 x EASY!Lock, DN 8, 400 bar, 15 m, ANTI!Twist
□ 2.115-001.0	Male coupling
□ 2.115-000.0	Quick coupling
□ 4.114-040.0	Dirt blaster, large
□ 4.114-019.0	Dirt Blaster, small
□ 2.111-013.0	Hard Surface Cleaner FR 30 Me
□ 2.111-010.0	FRV 30 Surface Cleaner
□ 4.112-045.0	PowerControl spray lance 034 (for use on 1.150-936.0)
□ 4.112-046.0	PowerControl spray lance 042 (for use on 1.150-939.0 and 1.524-944.0)

HD SUPER CLASS



For tough jobs in non-stop use.

Where vast amounts of dirt accumulate every day, reliable Kärcher super class models provide indispensable services. Ideal for use in the construction, agricultural and forestry sectors as well as industrial and municipal facilities.



Features

- Robust, three-piston axial pumps features detergent-resistant brass cylinder head and stainless valves; pumps is protected by pressure switch and over flow valve
- Low-speed, 4-pole, air-cooled motor runs quieter and cooler than conventional motors thus prolonging its service life
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology – uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down – so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 3.5/30-4S Ea	1.286-908.0	1.8-3.5	435-3000	Direct	9	220/240V / 1ph	28	Kärcher Axial	178	47 x 21 x 23

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-005.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun
■ 4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
■ 6.110-030.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection
■ 2.113-022.0 ■	Power nozzle, 045
□ 4.118-008.0 ■	Servo control
□ 2.112-000.0 ■	Inno Foam kit
□ 2.112-015.0 ■	Gutter cleaning lance
□ 4.112-035.0 ■	Flexible spray lance
□ 6.110-049.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 1740 psi
□ 6.110-050.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 98', 1740 psi
□ 6.110-008.0 ■	Pipe cleaning hose 65', 3625 psi
□ 2.111-023.0 ■	FR TR 50 ME hard surface cleaner
□ 2.111-012.0 ■	FRV TR 30 ME
□ 2.111-011.0 ■	Surface cleaner FR 30
□ 2.111-010.0 ■	FRV TR 30 hard surface cleaner
□ 4.115-000.0 ■	Wet blasting attachment
□ 2.113-020.0 ■	25° power nozzle for applying cleaning agent
□ 4.114-019.0 ■	Dirtblaster Nozzle 035
□ 4.637-033.0 ■	Detergent injector for high pressure
□ 4.111-037.0 ■	Coupling

■ Included □ Optional ■ Compatible with EASY!Lock

HD SPECIAL CLASS



For strict hygiene requirements.

Cold water high-pressure cleaner was designed specifically for all-purpose industrial use in the sanitary/food industry. This top-of-the-range machine from the compact class allows you to regulate pressure and water flow seamlessly.



Features

- Food-safe, non-marking high-pressure hose.
- Wear-resistant and non-marking gray wheels
- Accepts inlet water at temperatures up to 180°F
- Easy access to the variable pressure and water flow regulation and the "Inno Foam Set" high-pressure foam system can be used.
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 2.3/14 C Ed Food	1.150-912.0	2.3	1400	Direct	3.2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher Axial	78	39 x 15 x 28

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 4.118-015.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun for food applications
■ 4.112-006.0 ■	33" spray lance
■ 6.110-063.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock food grade hose with AVS hose reel connection
■ 4.117-033.0 ■	Triple jet nozzle, 040
□ 2.112-009.0 ■	Inno Foam (food grade - nozzle inserts included)

HD ROLL CAGE



Specialty applications.

These belt-drive, electric roll cage models feature cleaning power of 5000 PSI and are available with 230V/3 phase motor. These units are specialty machines perfect for use in the marine market cleaning the bottom of boats or in the concrete industry, mixers, forms and handling equipment. This model is ETL safety certified.



Features

- Rugged steel chassis & roll cage
- Kärcher Belt-drive crankcase pump
- Cleaning power of 5000 PSI
- Flat-free tires
- 20 HP motor
- 50' high-pressure hose

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) inches
HD 5.0/50 Eb Cage	1.107-084.0	5.0	5000	Belt	20	230V / 3ph	48	Kärcher KX	524	42 x 26 x 30
HD 5.0/50 Ec Cage	1.107-087.0	5.0	5000	Belt	20	460V/3 ph	26	Kärcher KX	524	42 x 26 x 30

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-029.0	100' hose reel kit, 5000 PSI (hose not included)

HD HAND HELD



Durable and dependable.

These industrial hand held units are significantly more rugged than typical consumer substitutes and are built with durable steel frames. Hand-held models come with a dependable axial pump, high pressure hose, a stainless steel lance and detergent injector with brass soap nozzle.



Features

- Durable steel frame
- Axial pump
- Portable, easy to transport

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 1.8/14 Ed	1.575-401.0	1.8	1400	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Comet Axial	95	24 x 19 x 22

HD WALL MOUNTED



Shown with optional wall mount bracket part no. 8.920-952.0

Convenient and quiet.

Kärcher's wall-mount unit has a durable steel frame, uses a quiet 1725 RPM motor, and is perfect for in-shop uses. A remote on/off switch with a 10' electrical cord allows the machine to be mounted high on a wall away from backspray.



Features

- Accepts hot water up to 180 degrees
- Remote on/off switch
- Kärcher Triplex crankcase pump

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 2.0/14 Ed +	1.107-088.0	1.8	1400	Direct	2	120V / 1ph	20	Kärcher KE	123	20 x 19 x 17

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.920-952.0	Wall mount bracket

■ Included □ Optional

HD CABINET



Industrial throughout.

Our cold-water cabinet units accept pre-heated water up to 180°F. Protected in durable steel cabinets, they demonstrate industrial strength throughout, including belt-drive Kärcher crankcase pumps, industrial motors, and magnetic starters for operator safety.



Features

- Optional wheel kit with detergent rack and hose reel available
- Optional floor stand with caster wheels available
- Belt Drive
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down - so, no more sore hands after hours of use



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	Electrical	Amps	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B	1.575-301.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	230V / 1ph	29	Kärcher KM	285	31 x 21 x 16
HD 4.2/20 ST Eb B	1.575-302.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	230V / 3ph	22	Kärcher KM	255	31 x 21 x 16
HD 4.2/20 ST Ec B	1.575-303.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	460V / 3ph	11	Kärcher KM	260	31 x 21 x 16
HD 4.2/20 ST Eh B	1.575-305.0	4.2	2000	Belt	6	208V / 3ph	16	Kärcher KM	265	31 x 21 x 16
HD 3.5/30 ST Ea B	1.575-306.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	230V / 1ph	36	Kärcher KM	330	31 x 21 x 16
HD 3.5/30 ST Eb B	1.575-307.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	230V / 3ph	19	Kärcher KM	275	31 x 21 x 16
HD 3.5/30 ST Ec B	1.575-308.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	460V / 3ph	11	Kärcher KM	270	31 x 21 x 16
HD 3.5/30 ST Eg B	1.575-309.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	208V / 1ph	38	Kärcher KM	332	31 x 21 x 16
HD 3.5/30 ST Eh B	1.575-310.0	3.5	3000	Belt	7.5	208V / 3ph	23	Kärcher KM	271	31 x 21 x 16

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose.

OPTIONS (FACTORY-INSTALLED - MUST BE ORDERED CONFIGURED, CANNOT BE ORDERED THROUGH INFONET)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-002.0	Conversion to Stainless Steel Cabinet
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-045.0	Kit Time Delay Shutdown for units with 120v 1ph
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.929-374.0	Kit Time Delay Shutdown for units with 208/230v 1ph
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-041.0	Kit Time Delay Shutdown 3ph (This part number is for all units with 3ph voltages)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.929-376.0	Kit Auto Start/Stop for units with 120v 1ph
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.929-377.0	Kit Auto Start/Stop for units with 208/230v 1ph
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-047.0	Kit Auto Start/Stop 3ph (This part number is for all units with 3ph voltages)
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-013.0	Hour Meter

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-031.0	Wheel Kit with Detergent Rack
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-033.0	Wall Mount Kit
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-043.0	Stainless Steel Wall Mount Kit
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-040.0	Floor Stand, 24" short
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-034.0	Floor Stand, 36" Tall
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-617.0	Stainless Steel Floor Stand, 36" Tall

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.941-546.0	Stainless Steel Floor Stand, without Hose Hanger
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-035.0	Caster Wheels for Floor Stand
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-036.0*	Hose Reel Kit, Floor Stand Only, 100 ft, No Hose
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.750-682.0*	100' x 3/8" fixed base hose reel
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.919-437.0*	Wall Mount
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-039.0*	Kit, Hose Reel w/Bracket for Stand, Wall Mount Kits

■ Included □ Optional ■ Please Note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock

HD SERIES ELECTRIC



Designed for versatility.

Kärcher's HD carts are corrosion-resistant aluminum pressure washers that easily convert from a cart to a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable electric powered pressure washers have a low profile handle and compact footprint, making them easy to maneuver, and they offer a bypass loop for additional pump protection. 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.

Features

- Durable, corrosion resistant aluminum frame
- Modular design - weld free frame easily converts from cart to skid
- VRT3 Unloader with bypass loop - pump protection
- Flat free tires
- Commercial-duty Leuco crankcase pump
- Direct drive

		HD 2.0/1000 Ed	HD 1.9/1300 Ed	HD 3.0/1000 Ed	HD 3.5/2000 Ea
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Flow rate	gpm	2.0	1.9	3.0	3.5
Pressure	psi	1000	1300	1000	2000
Power	hp	1.5	2	2	5
Electrical		120V / 1ph	120V / 1ph	120V / 1ph	230V / 1ph
Motor draw	amp	15	20	20	22
Pump RPM	rpm	1725	1725	1725	3450
Ship weight	lbs	161	175	180	181
Ship dimensions (L x W x H)	in	41 x 22 x 25			

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
9.801-814.0	HD 2.0/1000 Ed
9.801-794.0	HD 1.9/1300 Ed
9.801-795.0	HD 3.0/1000 Ed
9.801-796.0	HD 3.5/2000 Ea

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.750-247.0	Gun
■ 8.916-740.0	Hose
■ 8.783-040.0	Lance
■ 9.802-216.0	Chemical injector
■ 8.712-398.0	Nozzle, QCEM-6540 Brass (Chem)
■ 8.712-337.0	Nozzle, red, 035
■ 8.712-338.0	Nozzle, yellow, 035
■ 8.712-339.0	Nozzle, green, 035
■ 8.712-340.0	Nozzle, white, 035
□ 8.712-429.0	Rotary nozzle
□ 8.740-223.0	Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 4500 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose
□ 8.753-572.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC21
□ 8.753-573.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC24
□ 9.302-243.0	Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI
□ 8.710-620.0	Legacy Superlite stainless steel, 72" - 56.0 oz
□ 9.807-754.0	Skid mount feet
□ 9.807-750.0	37.5" long handle
□ 9.807-753.0	Lance holder
□ 9.807-752.0	Hose storage hook
□ 9.807-751.0	Handle with hose reel

■ Included □ Optional

HD UHP (ULTRA HIGH PRESSURE)



Maximum power in a compact package.

The HD 7.9/72-4 Cage Ec ultra high pressure washer features one-button operation and an automatic pressure relief valve, making it easy to use, while delivering the most powerful cleaning performance in its class for a variety of applications.

Durable, ultra high pressure washer.

- Built-in pressure relief valve reduces pressure in the hose, remaining flexible when the trigger gun is closed.
- Pressure increases gradually when activating the trigger gun prevents sudden jolts.
- Large wheels, crane hook and an optimal center of gravity ensure easy transportation, even over rough terrain.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Part No.	PSI	GPM	Max. Inlet Temp	Pump	Drive	Motor Rating	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 7.9/72-4 Cage Ec	1.367-163.0	7,200	7.9	140° F	Crankshaft	E-Motor 460	30 kW /	699	51.9 x 29.4 x 43

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description	Order No.	Description
■ 4.775-824.0	Kärcher industry gun	□ 6.415-060.0	F9 power rotary jet (7,200 PSI)
■ 4.760-679.0	28" spray lance (up to 9,280 PSI)	□ 6.025-526.0	F9 power rotary jet repair kit
■ 6.391-847.0	66' pressure hose (up to 8,990 PSI)	□ 6.025-233.0	Tool for changing rotor seat
■ 5.765-263.0	Flat jet nozzle, 060	□ 6.392-401.0	33' pipe cleaning hose
□ 2.637-017.0	Add-on kit pre pressure pump	□ 6.392-402.0	66' pipe cleaning hose
□ 2.639-251.0	Shoulder support	□ 6.392-403.0	100' pipe cleaning hose
□ 4.760-653.0	41" spray lance (up to 9,280 PSI)	□ 6.470-223.0	Foot valve
□ 4.760-675.0	60" spray lance (up to 9,280 PSI)	□ 6.025-527.0	Pipe cleaning nozzle, Standard 060
□ 4.760-677.0	81" spray lance (up to 9,280 PSI)	□ 6.025-528.0	Pipe cleaning nozzle, Quattro 060
□ 4.403-004.0	Hose coupling	□ 6.025-529.0	Pipe cleaning nozzle, Rotary 060
□ 6.391-846.0	33' pressure hose (up to 8,990 PSI)	□ 6.025-257.0	Mounting tool for nozzle kit
□ 6.391-019.0	100' pressure hose (up to 8,990 PSI)	□ 9.917-716.0	Abrasive blaster
□ 2.113-073.0	Flat jet nozzle, 075 (5,075 PSI)	□ 9.886-552.0	F98 3-nozzle kit for abrasive blaster
□ 2.113-075.0	Flat jet nozzle, 095 (3,625 PSI)	□ 6.025-308.0	Abrasive material hose
□ 2.113-077.0	Flat jet nozzle, 120 (2,175 PSI)	□ 6.025-258.0	Suction lance
□ 5.765-264.0	Point jet nozzle, 060	□ 5.401-325.0	Adapter M20 to UNF
□ 2.113-074.0	Point jet nozzle, 075 (5,075 PSI)	□ 2.643-577.0	FRI 50 Me industrial surface cleaner, 20" (7,200 PSI)
□ 2.113-076.0	Point jet nozzle, 095 (3,625 PSI)	□ 6.415-059.0	Nozzle kit for FRI 50 Me
□ 2.113-078.0	Point jet nozzle, 120 (2,175 PSI)		

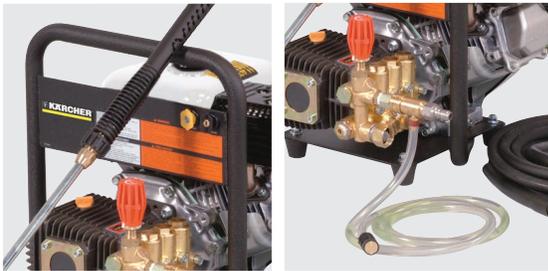
■ Included □ Optional

HD HAND HELD



Rugged and dependable.

This industrial hand held unit is significantly more rugged than typical consumer substitutes and is built with durable steel frames. Hand-held model comes with a dependable axial pump, high pressure hose, a stainless steel lance and detergent injector with brass soap nozzle.



Features

- Durable steel frame
- Axial pump
- Portable
- Detergent injector

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	HP	CC	Engine	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 2.3/24 P	1.575-350.0	2.3	2400	Direct	5.5	160	Honda GX160	KP2535G	163	16 x 24 x 22

JARVIS



Configured for surface cleaning.

An all-in-one surface cleaner pressure washer for quick, streak-free cleaning of business entrances, parking lots, tennis courts – any areas with deep rooted dirt that sweeping alone does not get. This cold water unit is designed with its pump and engine attached to the surface cleaner. It's reliable with flat free tires, a Honda GX engine, and it offers a convenient folding handle for easy transport and storage.

Features

- 21" Corrosion resistant stainless steel surface cleaner housing and a professional grade swivel design for extended use
- Reliable Honda GX engine with a three-year warranty
- EASY!Force gun with cruise control like technology - uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down, so no more sore hands after hours of use



SCW 2.4/25 G

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Flow rate	gpm	2.4
Pressure	psi	2500
Drive		Direct
Motor power	hp	5.5
Displacement	cc	200
Engine		Honda GX200
Pump		KP3035G
Weight	lbs	159
Dimensions (L x W x H) inches	in	44.04 x 27.6 x 34.2

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.107-380.0	SCW 2.4/25 G

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.756-481.0	EASY!Force trigger gun (North American Model) - zero force required. Standard 1/4" connection for wand, 3/8" connection for hose
■ 8.711-370.0	Nozzle used on wand
■ 8.707-537.0	Nozzle used on spray arm of surface cleaner (2 needed)
■ 8.925-467.0	Hose
■ 9.802-214.0	Wand

■ Included □ Optional

TETON SERIES



Cleaning versatility and durability.

Corrosion-resistant and light-weight, Kärcher's direct drive, HD Classic aluminum pressure washers can be utilized as a cart or a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable Kärcher powered pressure washers offer a 3-year engine warranty, bypass loop for additional pump protection, 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.

Features

- Reliable Kärcher engine with 3-year warranty
- Direct drive models
- Durable VRT3 unloader with bypass loop diverts water flow when trigger gun is not activated
- Aluminum frame - modular design - converts easily from cart to skid



		HD 3.0/27 G CLASSIC	HD 4.0/40 G CLASSIC	HD 4.0/40 GE CLASSIC*
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Flow rate	gpm	3.0	4.0	4.0
Pressure	psi	2700	4000	4000
Drive		Direct	Direct	Direct
CC	cc	212	420	420
Pump		Crankcase	Crankcase	Crankcase
Weight	lbs	112	130	158
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	45 x 28 x 29	45 x 28 x 29	45 x 28 x 29

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.107-398.0	HD 3.0/27 G Classic
1.107-399.0	HD 4.0/40 G Classic
1.107.400.0	HD 4.0/40 Ge Classic *

*Electric start available on select models

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.750-247.0	Trigger Gun, model M407
■ 8.925-129.0	Hose, 50' x 3/8", 1w, 4,000 PSI SWXSO
■ 8.783-039.0	Lance 30" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.0/27 G Classic)
■ 8.783-040.0	Lance 44" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 4.0/40 G Classic and HD 4.0/40 Ge Classic)
■ 9.802-216.0	Injector, Chem, NON ADJ, 0.083
□ 8.712-429.0	Nozzle
□ 8.925-229.0	Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose
□ 8.753-572.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC21
□ 8.753-573.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC24
□ 9.302-243.0	Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI
□ 8.710-620.0	Legacy Superlite stainless steel wand, 72" - 56.0 oz
□ 9.807-754.0	Skid mount feet
□ 9.807-750.0	37.5" long handle
□ 9.807-753.0	Lance holder
□ 9.807-752.0	Hose storage hook
□ 9.807-751.0	Handle with hose reel (mild steel anthracite handle)

HD SERIES GAS

Easily converts from cart to skid.

Corrosion-resistant and light-weight, Kärcher's HD aluminum pressure washers can be utilized as a cart or a skid for maximum cleaning versatility and durability. These reliable Honda powered pressure washers offer a bypass loop for additional pump protection, 7-year pump warranty and flat-free tires.

Modular, mobile and durable

- Flat free tires
- Weld free, corrosion resistant aluminum frame
- Can transition from cart to skid design for versatile cold water cleaning applications
- Reliable Honda GX commercial engine with a 3-year warranty



		HD 3.0/27 G	HD 3.5/35 G	HD 4.0/40 G	HD 3.5/35 GB	HD 4.0/40 GB	HD 4.0/40 GeB
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Flow rate	gpm	3.0	3.5	4.0	3.5	4.0	4.0
Pressure	psi	2700	3500	4000	3500	4000	4000
Drive		Direct	Direct	Direct	Belt	Belt	Belt
Engine size	cc	196	270	389	270	389	389
Engine		Honda GX200	Honda GX270	Honda GX390	Honda GX270	Honda GX390	Honda GX390
Start		Recoil	Recoil	Recoil	Recoil	Recoil	Electric
Weight	lbs	112	130	149	156	160	196
Dimensions (L x W x H)	in	45 x 28 x 29					

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.107-272.0	HD 3.5/35 G, 3.5 gpm, 3500 psi, Honda engine, direct drive
1.107-273.0	HD 3.5/35 GB, 3.5 gpm, 3500 psi, Honda engine, belt drive
1.107-274.0	HD 4.0/40 G, 4.0 gpm, 4000 psi, Honda engine, direct drive
1.107-275.0	HD 4.0/40 GB, 4.0 gpm, 4000 psi, Honda engine, belt drive
1.107-277.0	HD 4.0/40 GeB, 4.0 gpm, 4000 psi, Honda engine, direct drive, electric start
1.107-270.0	HD 3.0/27 G, 3.0 gpm, 2700 psi, Honda engine, direct drive

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.750-247.0	Trigger Gun, model M407
■ 8.916-740.0	Hose, 50' x 3/8", 1w, TS, SOXSW
■ 8.783-039.0	Lance 30" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.0/27 AG, HD 3.0/27 AGB)
■ 8.783-040.0	Lance 44" Zinc plated, handle & coupler (for HD 3.4/35 G, HD 4.0/41 G, HD 4.0/41 Ge, HD 3.3/35 GB, HD 4.0/40 GB, HD 4.0/40 GeB)
■ 9.802-216.0	Injector, Chem, NON ADJ, 0.083
□ 8.712-429.0	Nozzle
□ 8.925-229.0	Legacy, 100' x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose
□ 8.753-572.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC21
□ 8.753-573.0	A+ Surface Cleaner SC24
□ 9.302-243.0	Legacy Turbo Nozzle, 4.0, 4350 PSI
□ 8.710-620.0	Legacy Superlite stainless steel, 72" - 56.0 oz
□ 9.807-754.0	Skid mount feet
□ 9.807-750.0	37.5" long handle
□ 9.807-753.0	Lance holder
□ 9.807-752.0	Hose storage hook
□ 9.807-751.0	Handle with hose reel
□ 8.929-509.0	Hose reel kit for direct driven machines
□ 8.929-511.0	Hose reel kit for belt driven machines

■ Included □ Optional

HD PB CART



Reliable and professional.

Our cold-water series provides a broad selection of rugged belt-drive units, all with reliable Honda GX engines, which deliver cleaning volume of up to 3.7 GPM. Each model is ETL certified to UL safety standards and comes with a rugged steel chassis, cast iron belt pulley system, flat-free tires, and industrial-grade Kärcher crankcase pump.



POWERED by HONDA.



Features

- Powder coated steel chassis
- Reliable Honda GX engine
- Onboard hose and lance storage
- Water volume up to 3.7 GPM
- Industrial belt-drive Kärcher pump
- Flat-free tires
- Quick connect nozzles

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 3.0/40 PB	1.575-155.0	3.0	4000	Belt	389	Honda GX390	Gas	Kärcher KM	250	45 x 26 x 24

HD PEB CAGE



Extra rugged and powerful.

Our roll cage models are the most powerful units in our cold water line, with cleaning power of up to 5000 PSI. Protected by a rugged powder coated roll cage built of 1-1/4" steel, the PB Cage units feature powerful Vanguard or Honda engines, tri-plunger oil bath Kärcher pumps, flat-free tires, and an extra rugged belt-drive assembly with notched V belts and cast iron pulleys.



Features

- Belt-drive
- Rugged steel chassis & roll cage
- Cleaning power up to 5000 PSI
- Electric start on dual-axle models*
- Industrial belt-drive Kärcher pump with 7-year warranty
- Flat-free tires



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
HD 4.5/50 PeB Cage*	1.575-201.0	4.5	5000	Belt	688	Honda GX690	Gas	Kärcher KX	500	42 x 26 x 30

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-028.0	100' EZEE Hose Reel kit, single axle (hose not Included)
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-029.0	100' Hose Reel kit, 5000 psi, double axle (hose not Included)

DENALI HIGH FLOW SERIES



High flow washing.

Our Denali High Flow Series features up to an 8.0 GPM flow rate and 3500 PSI to blast through the toughest jobs on farms and construction sites, perfect for waste and debris removal. Our rugged and economical cold water pressure washer features a high-quality triplex pump and is equipped with a Honda engine for quiet, reliable performance, and a corrosion resistant, stainless steel frame. Three gas models allow you to find the right machine for your needs and the flat-free tires allow for easy maneuverability. We have a kit to convert your Denali to a skid for stationary use or for mounting on a vehicle. All models equipped with a 50' hose, a chemical injector and 12V battery.

Features

- Belt-drive
- Reliable Honda GX engine
- Flat-free tires and steel cage
- Modular design - change to stationary unit with optional skid kit*
- Optional 100' hose reel available*
- Machine will fit up to a 100' hose reel

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Drive	CC	Engine	Fuel	Pump	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) inches
HD 5/30 G	1.107-370.0	5.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	6036R	430	50" x 40" x 58"
HD 6/30 G	1.107-371.0	6.0	3000	Belt	688	Honda GX630	Gas	6036R	430	50" x 40" x 58"
HD 8/35 G	1.107-372.0	8.0	3500	Belt	688	Honda GX690	Gas	8043R	441	50" x 40" x 58"

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
■ 8.750-247.0	Trigger Gun, model M407
■ 8.925-132.0	Hose, 3/8" X 50' 2W 6000 PSI SW/SO/CPL (5/30 & 6/30)
■ 8.925-134.0	Hose, 1/2" X 50' 2W 5000PSI SW/SO/CPL (8/30)
■ 9.802-216.0	Injector Chem, non-adjustable, 3-5 GPM (5/30)
■ 8.757-724.0	Injector Chem, non-adjustable, 5-9 GPM (6/30 & 8/30)
□ 8.925-229.0	Legacy, 100" x 3/8" ID, 6000 PSI, 2-wire, smooth cover, black high pressure hose
□ 8.750-682.0	100' Capacity Hose Reel, Fixed Base
□ 8.929-070.0	Skid Kit

MOBILE HOT WATER GENERATOR



Hot water heater for attaching to a cold water pressure washer.

Our Kärcher Series water heater provides supplemental heat to cold water machines, giving users the benefits of hot water cleaning when it's needed. An electric-powered diesel heated unit, the Heater 5.0/30 Ed effectively heats water at a rate of up to 5 gallons per minute.

Features

- Heavy-duty, steel cabinet protected by an epoxy powder coat finish
- Effective heating of up to 5 GPM
- Extremely portable



HEATER 5.0/30 ED

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Flow rate	gpm	up to 5
Pressure	psi	up to 3000
Electrical		120V / 1ph
Motor draw	amps	5
Heated by		Diesel
Weight	lbs	330
Ship dimensions (L x W x H)	in	35 x 47 x 50

EQUIPMENT

Order No.	Description
1.575-650.0	Heater 5.0/30 Ed

STATIONARY HOT WATER GENERATOR SERIES



Model 9452



Model 9462

Heating modules.

The 9400 Series heating modules give customers the flexibility to “convert” a cold water pressure washer into a hot water unit. By attaching the heating module to a cold water pressure washer the pressurized water is now heated to produce all the benefits of hot water cleaning. The four models use fuel oil, diesel or natural gas to heat the water using Kärcher’s high-efficiency, vertical heating coil.



Features

- Fuel burner types available: diesel, kerosene, home heating oil, natural gas, LP gas (optional)
- All models are equipped with a flow switch to control the burner
- Heavy-duty, steel cabinet

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	GPM	PSI	Volt / PH	CC	BTU / Hour	AMP	Fuel	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
9450	1.103-905.0	10	3200	115/1	389	700,000	8	Oil-Fired	525	32.5 x 25 x 50.5
9452	1.103-906.0	10	3200	115/1	479	540,000	1	Natural - Gas- Fired	500	32.5 x 25 x 50.5

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

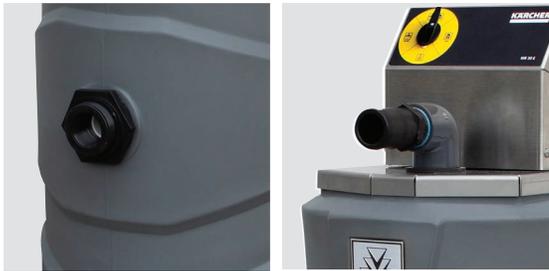
Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-076.0	Natural-Gas to LP Conversion for Model 9452 (Factory Installed)
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.903-075.0	Natural-Gas to LP Conversion for Model 9462 (Factory Installed)
<input type="checkbox"/> 9.801-040.0	10" Natural Gas-Fired Draft Diverter for Model 9452
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.749-806.0	10" Power Dampener
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.753-171.0	12" Power Dampener
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.749-807.0	Power Dampener Wiring Harness

MISSISSIPPI RECOVERY



Siphon muddy waters away.

Stop wash water from flowing down a drain or away from your area by collecting the wastewater from pressure washing. As EPA laws become more prevalent and strive to conserve water quality, contract cleaners and construction sites will need to recover their wash water and runoff. Eliminate the problem with the Mississippi Recovery series that is capable of recovering and transferring up to 30 GPM of water and transferring to a holding tank. Its small footprint allows the Mississippi to be mounted on a trailer. Be fully in control of water flow with the optional water dikes and drain covers to stop water from flowing down a drain or away from your site. Comes standard with 50' feet of vacuum hose and a scupper head.



Features

- 3 stage vacuum motor delivers 100 CFM 100" sealed lift vacuum
- Simple curbside controls for easy use
- Rated for water up to 120°F and compatible with surface cleaners and hot water machines
- Bolt-on mounting system configured on the base to mount to a trailer for portability from site to site or optional caster wheel kit
- Drain port and filter basket together to keep sludge from clogging

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Part No.	Electrical	Tank	Vac Motor	AMP	Recovery	Ship Weight (lbs)	Ship Dimensions (L x W x H) Inches
Mississippi Recovery	1.103-516.0	120V	27 Gallon	3 Stage 100 CFM 100" sealed lift	15	30 GPM	127	24 x 27 x 59

ACCESSORIES

Order No.	Description
■ 8.618-451.0	50' of High Temp 2" Vacuum Hose
■ 8.928-850.0	Scupper Head

OPTIONS (FIELD INSTALLED)

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-299.0	Mosmatic Surface Cleaner with Vac Port
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.928-887.0	Caster Wheel Kit
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.925-858.0	Vacuum Discharge Hose Kit

DRAIN COVERS AND WATER DIKES

Order No.	Description
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-135.0	Drain Cover, 36" x 36", 30oz PVC
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-136.0	Drain Cover, 48" x 48", 30oz PVC
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-137.0	Drain Cover, 48" x 48", Urethane
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-138.0	Water Dike, 10', 22oz PVC
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-139.0	Water Dike, 10', 40oz Urethane
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-140.0	Water Dike, 20', 22oz PVC
<input type="checkbox"/> 8.751-141.0	Water Dike, 20', 40oz Urethane

KÄRCHER SPECIALS

2022

Kärcher Professional supplements its standard line of hot- and cold-water pressure washers with an extensive offering of special models configured to meet a customer's unique needs.

Quotations are always required from Kärcher Canada Inc., not Kärcher North America. Please ask your salesperson for a quotation directly.

These Special Order machines fall into the category of true hybrid equipment. They are designed and built to meet exactly a customer's unique specifications. The quote will include administrative as well as labor and material costs, such as component costs, engineering time and materials, assembly labor and order processing costs.

Please note that the mission of the Kärcher Professional Special Order department is to generate timely quotes and manufacture the highest quality in customized equipment.

Please avoid using this department for the following:

- Changes to match bid specs on a competitor unit. (Invariably the cost of going through specials will negate the ability to compete on a bid against a competitor's standard model.)
- Remove features or components to lower your cost on the unit.
- Design wholly new equipment that is not currently in the Kärcher line, unless the quantity is sufficient to recover Kärcher's engineering costs.



HDS Gas / Diesel Horizontal Skid

TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description
HDS 4.0/40 Pe Cage	HDS4040PE	4.0 @ 4000 479CC Vanguard w/Gen
HDS 4.5/50 Pe Cage	HDS4550PE	4.5 @ 5000 Honda GX660 Gas w/Gen
HDS 5.0/50 De Cage	HDS5050DE	5.0 @ 5000 Kubota D1105-E3B Diesel w/Gen



HDS Electric / Diesel Horizontal Skid

TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description
HDS 4.8/30 Ea Cage	HDS4830EA	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 230V / 1ph (45 amps)
HDS 4.8/30 Eb Cage	HDS4830EB	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 230V / 3ph (30 amps)
HDS 4.8/30 Ec Cage	HDS4830EC	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 460V / 3ph (16 amps)
HDS 4.8/30 Eg Cage	HDS4830EG	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 1ph
HDS 4.8/30 Eh Cage	HDS4830EH	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 3ph
HDS 4.8/30 Ef Cage	HDS4830EF	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 575V / 3ph



HDS All Electric

TECHNICAL DATA

Model - Options*	Description
	Heater Cabinet upgrade, non-brushed stainless steel
K102	Float tank wth inlet chemical
K104	Remote switch

*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.



HD Electric Cabinet with KT Pump

TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description
HD 4.2/20 ST Ea B	1.575-301.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 230V / 1ph
HD 4.2/20 ST Eb B	1.575-302.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 230V / 3ph
HD 4.2/20 ST Ec B	1.575-303.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 430V / 3ph
HD 4.2/20 ST Eh B	1.575-305.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 208V / 3ph
HD 4.2/20 ST Eg B	1.575-304.0KT	4.2 @ 2000 6.2HP 208V / 1ph
HD 3.5/30 ST Eb B	1.575-307.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 230V / 3ph
HD 3.5/30ST Ec B	1.575-308.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 460V / 3ph
HD 3.5/30 ST Eg B	1.575-309.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 208V / 1ph
HD 3.5/30 ST Eh B	1.575-310.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 208V / 3ph
HD 3.5/30 ST Ef B	1.575-311.0KT	3.5 @ 3000 7.5HP 575V / 3ph
HD 4.8/30 ST Ec B	1.575-314.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 460V / 3ph
HD 4.8/30 ST Eg B	1.575-315.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 1ph
HD 4.8/30 ST Eh B	1.575-316.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 208V / 3ph
HD 4.8/30 ST Ef B	1.575-317.0KT	4.8 @ 3000 10HP 575V / 3ph

OPTIONS*

Model	Description
K102	Float Tank with inlet chemical
K104	Remote Switch (Time Delay Option Only)

*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.



HD Gas Roll Cage

TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description
HD 3.7/35 Pb Cage	HD3735	3.7 @ 3500 Honda GX390 E/S
HD 8.0/30 Pb Cage	HD8030	7.8 @ 3000 Honda GX660
HD 10/20 Pb Cage	HD1020	10 @ 2000 Honda GX660



HD Electric Roll Cage

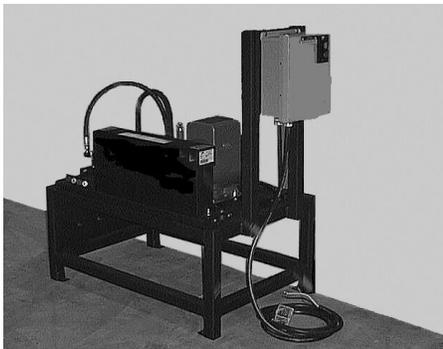
TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description
HD 5.0/30 Ea Cage	HD5030A	5 @ 3000 10HP 230V / 1ph
HD 5.0/50 Eh Cage	HD5050H	5 @ 5000 20HP 208V / 3ph
HD 5.0/50 Ef Cage	HD5050F	5 @ 5000 20 HP 575V / 3ph
HD 8.0/30 Eb Cage	HD8030F	7.8 @ 3000 20HP 230V / 3ph
HD 8.0/30 Ec Cage	HD8030C	7.8 @ 3000 20HP 460V / 3ph
HD 10/20 Eb Cage	HD1020B	10 @ 2000 20HP 230V / 3ph
HD 10/20 Ec Cage	HD1020C	10 @ 2000 20HP 460V / 3ph

OPTIONS*

Model	Description
K106	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 6-8 GPM models
K107	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 10 GPM models
K108	Time Delay Shutdown, all models
K105	Time Delay Shutdown, 5-5000 models

*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.



HD Electric Stationary

TECHNICAL DATA

Model	Part No.	Description
HD 6.0/30 Eb ST	HD6030BST	6 @ 3000 15 HP 230V / 3ph
HD 6.0/30 Ec ST	HD6030CST	6 @ 3000 15HP 460V / 3ph
HD 8.0/30 Eb ST	HD8030BST	8 @ 3000 20HP 230V / 3ph
HD 8.0/30 Ec ST	HD8030CST	8 @ 3000 20HP 460V / 3ph
HD 10/20 Eb ST	HD1020BST	10 @ 2000 20HP 230V / 3ph
HD 10/20 Ec ST	HD1020CST	10 @ 2000 20HP 460V / 3ph

OPTIONS*

Model	Description
K106	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 6-8 GPM models
K107	Auto Start / Stop with Time Delay back-up, 10 GPM models
K108	Time Delay Shutdown, all models
K109	575V 3Ph Electrical upgrade, all models

*Options are not sold separately and must be purchased when order is placed.

EASY!FORCE TRIGGER GUN – ZERO EFFORT REQUIRED!

Introducing the most effortless trigger gun on the market, the new Kärcher EASY!Force. The revolutionary EASY!Force trigger gun uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down for you. This means no more sore hands after hours of use. Try our EASY!Force trigger gun – it is so much fun, you will not want to put it down!



Ergonomics. Our EASY!Force technology holds the trigger down once you start it, avoiding the strain on your hands associated with other trigger guns.

Faster set-up. The new EASY!Lock connection system allows set-ups that are five times faster than existing systems. A simple 360° turn provides a fully-threaded, secure connection.

Designed for long life. Our EASY!Force valve consists of a ceramic ball with ceramic sealing seat that is resistant to any particles liable to cause potential damage. This gives it a lifetime five times longer than trigger guns with conventional valve.



Two versions. Introducing the North American EASY!Force trigger gun with standard threads for our North American engineered pressure washers and accessories, and our EASY!Force trigger gun with EASY!Lock threading for our German engineered machines and EASY!Lock accessory system.

- **EASY!Force - North American Model.** Standard 1/4" connection for wand and 3/8" connection for hose. (NOT for use with EASY!Lock accessories)
P/N 8.756-481.0 (see page 78)
- **EASY!Force.** The EASY!Lock Threading for EASY!Lock adapters and accessories. (adapters not included)
P/N 4.118-005.0

Built in safety. The trigger gun features a mechanical safety to prevent accidental starts for maximum safety without compromising its ease-of-use.

Perfect connections. The same quick locking, screw connection of EASY!Lock can be used on existing pressure washers and accessories. An easy system of adapters ensures compatibility is easy, and allows you to experience the power of the EASY!Force trigger gun. Contact your local dealer to find out more. Try our EASY!Force trigger gun – you won't want to put it down.

WHAT PERFECT CONNECTIONS LOOK LIKE

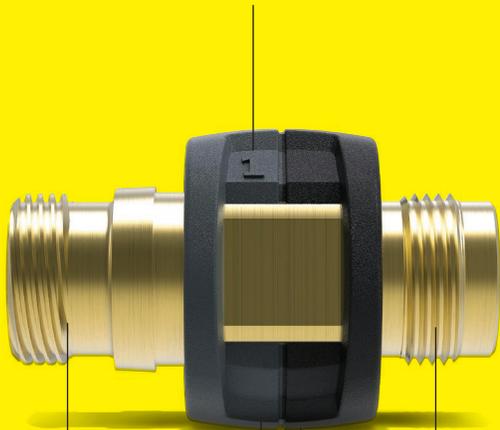
In order to cover the various interfaces, from the pressure washer to the nozzle, as well as ensuring compatibility is easy, a total of 10 different adapters are available. This ensures that all existing machines and accessories can continue to be used together with the new machines and accessories with EASY!Lock connections. Listed to the right are all adapters with their respective application.*

Our EASY!Lock system

The below illustration demonstrates the features of adapters 1-8. These adapters are for use with machines having metric connections. Adapters 9 and 10 are for use with 3/8" connections.

EMBOSED NUMBER

Every adapter has its own number. Clear and unmistakable.



EASY!Lock connection
 Quadruple trapezoidal thread with conical lock

Metric Thread
 Metric thread for accessories without EASY!Lock

Anthracite grey = EASY!Lock
 Color coding for EASY!Lock connection

Black = Metric Thread
 Color coding for conventional threaded connection

1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



*For example, any pressure washer with M22 x 1.5 connection can quickly be converted to the new EASY!Lock system with adapter 2.



EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-029.0

Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and high-pressure hoses with M 22 x 1.5 connection.



EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-030.0

Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and pressure washers / trigger guns with M 22 x 1.5 connection.



EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-031.0

Adapter for connecting spray lances or Servo Control regulators with EASY!Lock and trigger guns with M 22 x 1.5.



EASY!Lock - AVS

Order no. 4.111-032.0

Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and high-pressure hoses with AVS swivel connection.



EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-033.0

Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and spray lances with M 22 x 1.5 connection.



EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-034.0

Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun / pressure washers with EASY!Lock and high-pressure hoses with M 22 x 1.5 connection.



EASY!Lock - M 18 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-035.0

Adapter for connecting nozzles with EASY!Lock and spray lances with M 18 x 1.5 connection.



EASY!Lock - M 18 x 1.5

Order no. 4.111-036.0

Adapter for connecting spray lances with EASY!Lock and nozzles with M 18 x 1.5 connection.



EASY!Lock - STANDARD 3/8" HOSE

Order no. 4.111-041.0

Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and standard 3/8" US-style hose connection.



EASY!Lock - STANDARD 3/8" MACHINE OUTLET

Order no. 4.111-042.0

Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and 3/8" US-style machine outlet.

EASY!FORCE TRIGGER GUN AND EASY!LOCK ACCESSORY SYSTEM



■ NOTE: Accessories only compatible with EASY!Force Trigger Gun for EASY!Lock Threading.
(Part # 4.118-005.0, shown above in Box 1)

		Order no.	Description
EASY!Force Trigger Gun			
EASY!Force trigger gun for EASY!Lock threading	1	4.118-005.0 ■	Trigger gun uses the recoil force of the high-pressure spray to reduce the hold force of the trigger to zero.
EASY!Force trigger gun repair kit	2	4.427-014.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun repair kit: manifold complete with full ceramic valve (for gun 4.118-005.0)
	3	2.885-483.0 ■	EASY!Force trigger gun repair kit: spare part lever kit (for guns 8.756-481.0 and 4.118-005.0)
Lance	4	4.112-000.0 ■	41" spray lance
Lance repair kit	5	2.880-001.0 ■	EASY!Force lance repair kit: quad-ring sealing (3)
Side handle	6	4.321-380.0 ■	Ergonomic handle that attaches to the spray lance and offers additional working positions.
Power nozzle Spray angle 25°	7	2.113-004.0 ■	Patented Kärcher power nozzle technology offers 40% increase in cleaning performance over conventional nozzles. Engineered for EASY!Lock. Size: 035
	8	2.113-023.0 ■	Patented Kärcher power nozzle technology offers 40% increase in cleaning performance over conventional nozzles. Engineered for EASY!Lock. Size: 050
	9	2.113-014.0 ■	Patented Kärcher power nozzle technology offers 40% increase in cleaning performance over conventional nozzles. Engineered for EASY!Lock. Size: 075
	10	2.113-017.0 ■	Patented Kärcher power nozzle technology offers 40% increase in cleaning performance over conventional nozzles. Engineered for EASY!Lock. Size: 100
Servo control	11	4.118-007.0 ■	Pressure and water flow regulation directly at the EASY!Force trigger gun. For 0-3.3 GPM.
	12	4.118-008.0 ■	Pressure and water flow regulation directly at the EASY!Force trigger gun. For 3.3-4.9 GPM.
	13	4.118-009.0 ■	Pressure and water flow regulation directly at the EASY!Force trigger gun. For 4.9 GPM.
Standard EASY!Lock Hose			
EASY!Lock hose	14	6.110-034.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose, 3625 PSI
	15	6.110-031.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock hose
	16	6.110-033.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock hose
	17	6.110-030.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection
	18	6.110-014.0 ■	100' EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection
Longlife EASY!Lock Hose			
Longlife EASY!lock hose - designed with two steel layers instead of one, for no leaks! 5800 PSI	19	6.110-029.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
	20	6.110-023.0 ■	100' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
	21	6.110-028.0 ■	66' EASY!Lock Longlife hose with one side AVS hose reel connection
Food Grade EASY!Lock Hose			
Food grade EASY!Lock hose	22	6.110-051.0 ■	33' EASY!Lock Food grade hose with ANTI!Twist connection
	23	6.110-052.0 ■	66' EASY!Lock Food grade hose with ANTI!Twist connection
	24	6.110-063.0 ■	50' EASY!Lock Food grade hose with AVS hose reel connection

EASY!FORCE TRIGGER GUN AND EASY!LOCK ACCESSORY SYSTEM



■ NOTE: Accessories only compatible with EASY!Force Trigger Gun for EASY!Lock Threading.
Part # 4.118-005.0, shown on previous page, in Box 1)

		Order no.	Description
Adapter for EASY!Lock System			
Adapter	1	4.111-029.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and high-pressure hoses with M 22 x 1.5 connection.
	2	4.111-030.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and pressure washers / trigger guns with M 22 x 1.5 connection.
	3	4.111-031.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting spray lances or Servo Control regulators with EASY!Lock and trigger guns with M 22 x 1.5.
	4	4.111-032.0 ■	EASY!Lock - AVS. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and high-pressure hoses with AVS swivel connection.
	5	4.111-033.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and spray lances with M 22 x 1.5 connection.
	6	4.111-034.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun / pressure washers with EASY!Lock and high-pressure hoses with M 22 x 1.5 connection.
	7	4.111-035.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 18 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting nozzles with EASY!Lock and spray lances with M 18 x 1.5 connection.
	8	4.111-036.0 ■	EASY!Lock - M 18 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting spray lances with EASY!Lock and nozzles with M 18 x 1.5 connection.
	9	4.111-037.0 ■	EASY!Lock - EASY!Lock to connect 2 EASY!Lock hoses
	10	4.111-041.0 ■	EASY!Lock - STANDARD 3/8" HOSE. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun with standard 3/8" US-style hose connection.
	11	4.111-042.0 ■	EASY!Lock - STANDARD 3/8" MACHINE OUTLET. Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and 3/8" US-style machine outlet.

■ Designates EASY!Lock Connection

ISOLAR 400/800 SOLAR PANEL CLEANER



NO PLACE IS UNREACHABLE.

The iSolar accessories system is a complete modular solution that offers all the necessary products for your cleaning needs, from water connections to brushes. This system is also compatible with many Kärcher pressure washers, meaning, existing pressure washers can usually be used to operate iSolar. Because the system is modular, we can build a custom solution to fulfill any requirement.

The iSolar 400 and iSolar 800 offer superior and safe cleaning, thanks to brushes powered by a pressure washer's water jet. The mechanical action of the bristles, made of nylon for scratch-free surface cleaning, operate at low pressure, eliminating any danger of the panels being damaged. The rotating brushes are also fitted with robust ball bearings to guarantee exceptionally long service life.



1 iSolar 800

Counter-rotating disc brushes ensure:

- Excellent cleaning performance and area coverage
- Optimal handling with balancing of transverse forces
- Pre-rinsing of adjacent panels

2 Comfortable in every position

Stable articulated joint offers:

- Convenient and flexible working positions
- Robust brass design for maximum durability

3 iSolar 400

Entry-level model for smaller areas:

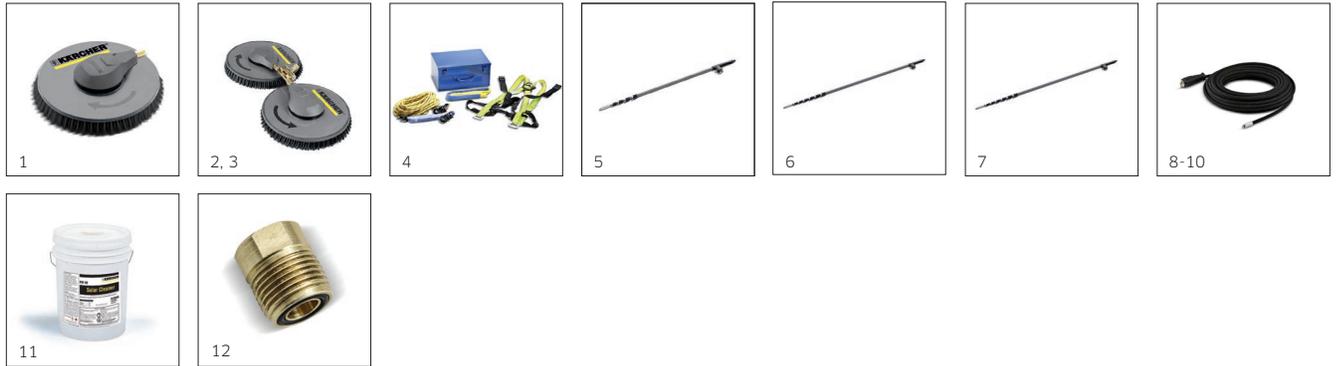
- Particularly suitable for elevated systems
- Pre-rinsing of adjacent panels

4 Safety first

For safe rooftop work:

- Safety harness with quick-release fasteners
- Guided fall arrestor with integrated shock absorber and lengthy guide rope

ISOLAR 400/800 SOLAR PANEL CLEANER



		Order no.	Length	Flow rate	Max. feed temperature	Description
iSolar panel cleaner						
iSolar 400	1	6.368-457.0		4.85 - 5.72 GPM	104 °F	The water-driven iSolar 400 disc brush features a working width of 400 mm (16") and is especially suitable for cleaning small to medium-sized photo-voltaic systems. Thanks to the low weight and easy handling, even elevated systems can be conveniently cleaned.
iSolar 800	2	6.368-454.0		3.0 - 4.4 GPM	104 °F	The water-driven iSolar 800 brush head with 800 mm (32") working width works with two contra-rotating disc brushes and is used for cleaning photo-voltaic systems. The contra-rotating brushes balance out all transversal forces, guaranteeing optimal handling. The flexible angle joint on the brush head's connector also makes cleaning easier. It ensures that the bristles always lie flat, allowing uniform cleaning results. The brush head features especially high area performance - ideal for cleaning large systems, for example on barn roofs.
iSolar 800	3	6.368-455.0		> 4.84 GPM	104 °F	
Safety kit	4	6.988-152.0				Certified, standard-compliant safety system for safe working on roofs. The fall protection includes a traveling fall arrestor with shock absorber and 49.2 ft kern-mantle rope, safety harness, an anchoring loop for fixing the safety machine, as well as a practical metal box for storage and transport.
iSolar TL 7 H (without hose, iSolar HP hose 7 required)	5	4.107-054.0	5-23 ft.		140 °F	Telescopic lance made from carbon/fiberglass mixture for maximum rigidity with minimum weight. With a 23.6 ft maximum reach and practical quick-release couplings for easy extension and retraction.
iSolar TL 10 C (without hose, iSolar HP hose 10 required)	6	4.107-055.0	7-33 ft.		140 °F	The telescopic lance is made from a carbon-fiberglass mixture (hybrid) and offers maximum rigidity with minimum weight. It has a reach of up to 32.8 ft and is fitted with practical quick-release couplings - for convenient extension and retraction. The speed is regulated via ball tap, guaranteeing easy handling. The carbon-fiberglass mixture is also on the lowest rod element and ensures electrical insulation and thus work safety.
iSolar TL 14 C (without hose, iSolar HP hose 14 required)	7	4.107-052.0	7-45 ft.		140 °F	The telescopic lance is made from a carbon-fiberglass mixture (hybrid) and offers maximum rigidity with minimum weight. It has a reach of up to 45.9 ft and is fitted with practical quick-release couplings - for convenient extension and retraction. The speed is regulated via ball tap, guaranteeing easy handling. The carbon-fiberglass mixture is also on the lowest rod element and ensures electrical insulation and thus work safety.
iSolar HP hose 7	8	6.392-978.0	28 ft.		311 °F	The high-quality and flexible high-pressure hose with rubber outer covering is suitable for use in combination with the iSolar TL 7. The outer skin of the hose features especially good sliding properties - ideal for extending and retracting the telescopic lance.
iSolar HP hose 10	9	6.392-977.0	38 ft.		311 °F	The high-quality and flexible high-pressure hose with rubber outer covering is suitable for use in combination with the iSolar TL 10. The outer skin of the hose features especially good sliding properties - ideal for extending and retracting the telescopic lance.
iSolar HP hose 14	10	6.392-976.0	49 ft.		311 °F	The high-quality and flexible high-pressure hose with rubber outer covering is suitable for use in combination with the iSolar TL 14. The outer skin of the hose features especially good sliding properties - ideal for extending and retracting the telescopic lance.
RM 99 solar cleaner	11	8.698-094.0				RM 99 Solar Cleaner is specific for cleaning solar and photovoltaic systems, and it's perfectly adapted to their unique surfaces. Its highly efficient, gentle on materials, biodegradable and removes even stubborn and greasy stains. It prevents the formation of limescale and maximizes the effectiveness of the system at minimum cost.
Nozzle adapter	12	9.315-002.0				18 mm x 1/4" female. For connecting Kärcher nozzles to non-Kärcher lances.

HIGH-PRESSURE HOSES



Kärcher's original equipment hoses are the preferred choice of experienced pressure washer operators. Constructed of the highest-quality materials available, our anti-kink hoses deliver outstanding durability and improved operator convenience. Kärcher hoses are more flexible and easier to wind than competitors' hoses and are more convenient to use thanks to easy-grip hose-ends which can be tightened without tools.

		Order no.	Max Temp	Max working pressure (PSI)	Length (ft.)	Description
Integral AVS connection - passive swivel						
High-pressure hose, 10 m, ID 6, AVS trigger gun connector	1	6.391-238.0	311 °F	3625	33	With patented AVS trigger gun connector (rotatable) and coupling, M 22 x 1.5 with anti-kink sleeve.
High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 6, AVS trigger gun connector	2	6.390-174.0	311 °F	3625	50 (20 m)	
Integral AVS connection						
High-pressure hose, 10 m, ID 6	3	6.389-853.0	311 °F	3625	33	Integral AVS connection
High-pressure hose, 10 m, ID 8	4	6.390-025.0	311 °F	4565	33	
High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 8	5	6.390-185.0	311 °F	4565	50	
Female twist-type connection (22 mm)						
High-pressure hose, 10 m, ID 8, extension piece	6	6.391-342.0	311 °F	4565	33	Female twist-type connection (22 mm)
High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 8	7	6.390-010.0	311 °F	4565	50	
High-pressure hose, 30 m, ID 8	8	6.390-293.0	311 °F	4565	100	
High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 10	9	6.390-023.0	311 °F	3190	50	
Extension hose 2 x 22 mm (no swivel)						
High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 8 (requires 4.403-002.0 brass extension coupling to connect to other hose)	10	9.162-323.0	185 °F	4000	50	Extension hose 2 x 22 mm (no swivel)
High-pressure hose, 30 m, ID 8 (requires 4.403-002.0 brass extension coupling to connect to other hose)	11	9.162-305.0	311 °F	3600	100	
Premium long-life 400 hose (Integral AVS connection)						
Integral AVS connection, 20 m, ID 8	12	6.390-208.0	311 °F	5800	66	Kärcher's premium Long-life 400 hoses, identified with a yellow stripe, are the best of the best and are available to fit AVS or 22 mm twist-type connections. This hose has an integral pivot end to fit AVS trigger guns and a 22 mm female threaded end with anti-kink protection.
Premium long-life 400 hose (22 mm twist-type connection)						
22 mm twist-type connection, 10 m, ID 8	13	6.388-083.0	311 °F	5800	33	The Long-life twist-type hose has two 22 mm female anti-kink threaded ends for non-AVS trigger guns. The yellow end indicates full 360° swivel capability at that point—even under full pressure.
22 mm twist-type connection, 15 m, ID 8	14	6.389-709.0	311 °F	5800	50	
22 mm twist-type connection, 20 m, ID 8	15	6.390-027.0	311 °F	5800	66	
22 mm twist-type connection, 30 m, ID 8	16	6.390-294.0	311 °F	5800	100	

HIGH-PRESSURE HOSES



			Order no.	Max Temp	Max working pressure (PSI)	Length (ft.)	Description
Food-grade hoses							
	High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 6, AVS trigger gun connector 11 mm, suitable for food industry, gray	17	6.391-654.0	311 °F	3625	50	With patented AVS trigger gun connector (rotatable) and coupling, M 22 x 1.5 with anti-kink sleeve. With gray non-marking outer cover.
	High-pressure hose, 15 m, ID 6, AVS gun connection, 15 mm, suitable for food	18	6.390-445.0	311 °F	3625	50	
Food industry version with unions on both sides							
	High-pressure hose, 10 m, ID 8, suitable for the food industry, extension piece	19	6.389-479.0	311 °F	3625	33	Connectors at both ends, M 22 x 1.5, with kink protection.
	High-pressure hose, 20 m, ID 8, suitable for food industry, extension piece	20	6.389-581.0	311 °F	3625	66	With gray non-marking outer cover.
Special hose							
	High-pressure hose 20 m, ID 20, including connectors, outlet bend	21	6.391-886.0	311 °F	5800	66	High pressure hose for connection to hose reel.
Standard EASY!Lock Hose							
	EASY!Lock hose	22	6.110-034.0	311 °F	3625	33	EASY!Lock hose
		23	6.110-031.0	311 °F	4565	33	EASY!Lock hose
		24	6.110-033.0	311 °F	4565	50	EASY!Lock hose
		25	6.110-030.0	311 °F	4565	50	EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection
		26	6.110-014.0	311 °F	4565	100	EASY!Lock hose with ANTI!Twist connection
Longlife EASY!Lock Hose							
	Longlife EASY!lock hose - designed with two steel layers instead of one, for no leaks!	27	6.110-029.0	311 °F	5800	50	EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
		28	6.110-027.0	311 °F	5800	66	EASY!Lock long life hose with ANTI!Twist connector
		29	6.110-023.0	311 °F	5800	100	EASY!Lock Longlife hose with ANTI!Twist connection
		30	6.110-028.0	311 °F	5800	66	EASY!Lock Longlife hose with one side AVS hose reel connection
Food Grade EASY!Lock Hose							
		31	6.110-063.0	311 °F	3625	50	EASY!Lock Food grade hose with AVS hose reel connection

KÄRCHER R1 AND R2 HOSE

Introducing the new Kärcher R1 and R2 hose. The R1 and R2 hose is built to exceed the EN1829-2 Standard and will provide superior abrasion resistance that will increase the life of the hose. The R1 and R2 hose is rated up to 250°F and is available in 4000, 5000 and 6000 PSI.

Both single- and double-wire braid hoses come with durable bend restrictors on both ends, with a 24-inch bend restrictor on the gun end for added operator protection against high-pressure bursts.

The R1 and R2 hose has a “bite-the-wire” coupling that grips the hose better than any other design.



- **Temperature Rating:** R1 and R2 hose are rated for continuous temperatures up to 250°F.
- **Temporarily Certified Burst Protection:** R1 and R2 hose meets the stringent UL-1776 safety standards with two hose guards—including a 24-inch sleeve on the gun end—for added operator protection against bursts.
- **Easily Identified:** Permanently embossed identification makes for easy tracing and owner protection.
- **Unique Coupling:** A “bite-the-wire” coupling actually reaches the wire braid for never-slip retention, far superior to the “compression” fittings used on conventional hoses.



		Order no.	Max Temp	Max working pressure (PSI)	Size	Length (ft.)	Description
Kärcher R1, 1-wire							
3/8" MPT Swivel x 3/8" MPT Solid	1	8.925-148.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	25	Kärcher branded bend black restrictor Wrapped impression, maximum Oil resistant tube and cover with black hose guard, both ends. Rated to 250°F
	2	8.925-154.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	50	
	3	8.925-159.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	75	
	4	8.925-163.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	100	
	5	8.925-168.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	150	
Kärcher R1, 1-wire							
3/8" MPT Swivel x 3/8" MPT Swivel	6	8.925-359.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	50	Kärcher branded bend black restrictor Wrapped impression, maximum Oil resistant tube and cover with black hose guard, both ends. Rated to 250°F
	7	8.925-361.0	250 °F	4000	3/8"	100	
Kärcher R2, 2-wire							
3/8" MPT Swivel x 3/8" MPT Solid	8	8.925-178.0	250 °F	6000	3/8"	25	Kärcher branded bend red restrictor Wrapped impression, maximum Oil resistant tube and cover with yellow hose guard, both ends. Rated to 250°F
	9	8.925-182.0	250 °F	6000	3/8"	50	
	10	8.925-186.0	250 °F	6000	3/8"	75	
	11	8.925-227.0	250 °F	6000	3/8"	100	
	12	8.925-381.0	250 °F	6000	3/8"	50	Case, Qty 75 (8.925-182.0), 3/8" 50' 2W
Kärcher R2, 2-wire							
3/8" MPT Swivel x 3/8" MPT Solid	13	8.925-245.0	250 °F	5000	1/2"	50	Kärcher branded bend red restrictor. Wrapped impression, maximum oil resistant tube and cover. 2-wire protection. Includes 1-3/8" FPT Coupler Socket.
	14	8.925-246.0	250 °F	5000	1/2"	50	
	15	8.925-251.0	250 °F	5000	1/2"	100	

MISCELLANEOUS HOSES



		Order no.	Max Temp	Max working pressure (PSI)	Length (ft.)	Description
Water supply hose						
	1	4.440-207.0	86°F		25	ID 19 R1" / R 3/4", up to 85 °C, for suction with copper wire for grounding the unit.
Industrial garden hose						
3/4" ID	2	8.711-797.0	212 °F	200	25	Built to last, extra-large 3/4" ID Inlet water hose. EPDM cover and tube is perfect for water and provides ozone and heat protection. 2-wire protection Seven times greater abrasion resistance Built to SAE 100R2AT OD dimensions 3/8" MPT Swivel x 3/8" MPT Solid
	3	8.711-798.0	212 °F	200	50	
	4	8.711-799.0	212 °F	200	75	
	5	8.711-800.0	212 °F	200	100	
Sandblast hose						
3/4"	6	8.711-809.0	130 °F		/ ft.	Sand, Spiralite /ft
3/4" x 25'	7	8.711-839.0	130 °F		25	Assy, Sand, Spiralite
3/4" x 40'	8	8.711-840.0	130 °F		40	Assy, Sand, Spiralite
1"	9	8.711-811.0	130 °F		/ ft.	Sand, Spiralite /ft
Float tank inlet hose						
8"	10	8.711-773.0	190 °F	300		
11"	11	8.711-774.0	190 °F	300		
13"	12	8.711-775.0	190 °F	300		
30"	13	9.802-257.0	190 °F	300		
45"	14	9.802-258.0	190 °F	300		
Connector, Fluidmaster ball cock	15	8.707-316.0	190 °F	300		
Push-on hose						
1/4" ID	16	9.802-254.0	190 °F	300		This is a fabric braid hose with a Nitrile cover and tube. Easily pushes on to hose barb fitting and good up to 300 PSI.
1/2" ID	17	9.802-259.0	190 °F	300		
3/4" ID	18	9.802-261.0	190 °F	300		Fabric braid Nitrile cover -40°F to 212°F
Vinyl tubing						
1/4" x 1/2"	19	9.802-251.0	50 °F			Clear vinyl / ft. - available by the foot or in 100' rolls
1/4" x 1/2"	20	9.802-252.0	250 °F			Braided vinyl / ft. - available by the foot or in 100' rolls

HOSE REELS AND BRACKETS



		Order no.	Length (ft.)	Description
Ready-Stack hose reels				
Ready-Stack hose reels	1	9.801-763.0	100	Mild steel, 6000 PSI, 350°F
	2	9.801-764.0	200	Mild steel, 6000 PSI, 350°F
	3	9.801-765.0	100	Stainless Steel, 6000 PSI, 350°F
	4	9.801-766.0	200	Stainless Steel, 6000 PSI, 350°F
	5	8.923-415.0	100	Hose Guide for 100 Ft Reel
	6	8.923-427.0	200	Hose Guide for 200 Ft Reel
	7	8.923-416.0		Hose Reel Riser, feed hose over and around obstacles
	8	8.923-918.0		Reel Cart System, easily move multiple hoses and reels where needed.
Automatic, self-winding hose reels				
Self-winding hose reel	9	2.639-919.0	66	For wall mounting of high-pressure hose. Hose and bracket (2.639-931.0)sold separately.
Swivel wall mount bracket	10	2.639-931.0		
Manual hose reels				
HD Classic hose reel	11	9.801-253.0		Non-pivoting with mounting kit for HD gas series. 4000 PSI, 225° F, connects to standard 22 mm high-pressure hose. Hose sold separately.
Jumper hose	12	9.162-154.0		
Fixed Based	13	8.750-682.0	100	5000 PSI, 325° F, equipped for 3/8" hose. 2-year warranty.
Pivot Reel	14	8.750-685.0	100	5000 PSI, 325° F, equipped for 3/8" hose. 2-year warranty.
Fixed Based	15	8.750-683.0	200	5000 PSI, 325° F, equipped for 3/8" hose. 2-year warranty.
Pivot Reel	16	8.750-684.0	100	5000 PSI, 325° F, equipped for 3/8" hose. 2-year warranty.
Pivot Reel, Trailer Mount	17	8.920-146.0		
Pivot Reel, Trailer Mount	18	8.920-147.0		
Hose reel brackets				
Mounting kit for HDS full size units	19	9.801-418.0		Hose sold separately.
Trailer Mount Support, Pivot Reels	20	8.920-127.0	33	
Universal Mount	21	8.919-430.0	50	
Skid Mount	22	8.919-794.0	100	
Wall Mount	23	8.919-437.0	50	
Base Mount	24	8.919-434.0		
Bracket, Universal	25	8.919-072.0		
Bracket, 90°	26	8.919-445.0		
Bracket, 45°	27	8.919-441.0		
Bracket, Vertical	24	8.919-448.0		

HOSE REEL SWIVELS



		Order no.	Description
Hose reel swivels			
1/2" M x 3/8" F	1	9.118-021.0	5000 PSI, stainless steel rotor, unique dual seal for extra long life. 2-year warranty.
1/2" F x 3/8" F	2	9.118-022.0	
3/8" M x 3/8" F	3	9.118-023.0	
3/8" F x 3/8" F	4	9.118-024.0	
1/2" M x 1/2" F	5	9.118-025.0	
1/2" F x 1/2" F	6	9.118-026.0	
3/8" M x 1/2" F	7	9.118-027.0	
3/8" F x 1/2" F	8	9.118-028.0	
1/2" M x 3/8" F	9	9.118-020.0	Extended swivels - protects hose and limits bend and hose stress
1/2" F x 3/8" F	10	9.118-029.0	
3/8" M x 3/8" F	11	9.118-030.0	
3/8" F x 3/8" F	12	9.118-031.0	
3/8" F x 1/2" F	13	9.118-032.0	
3/8" M x 1/2" F	14	9.118-033.0	
1/2" F x 1/2" F	15	9.118-034.0	
1/2" M x 1/2" F	16	9.118-035.0	

WASH BRUSHES



		Order no.	Flow rate	Description
Push-on wash brush				
Push-on wash brush	1	4.762-016.0		For use with hot or cold water Classic machines. Clamps directly onto 18 mm spray lance.
Push-on wash brush; EASY!Lock threading	2	4.113-001.0		
Push-on wash brush	3	4.762-444.0		For use with cold water Classic machines. Mounts onto double or triple nozzles.
Rotating wash brush				
Rotating wash brush	4	4.762-559.0	4 GPM an up	Nylon bristles. Driven by water jet, gently removes fine dust and traffic film from all surfaces.
Rotating wash brush	5	4.762-561.0	up to 4 GPM	
Rotating wash brush; EASY!Lock threading	6	4.113-004.0	up to 4 GPM	For use with hot or cold water Classic machines. Clamps directly onto 18 mm spray lance.
Rotating wash brush	7	4.762-560.0	up to 4 GPM	Natural bristles. Driven by water jet, gently removes fine dust and traffic film from all surfaces. For use with hot or cold water Classic machines. Clamps directly onto 18 mm spray lance.
Rotating wash brush; EASY!Lock threading	8	4.113-003.0	up to 4 GPM	

COUPLINGS AND ADAPTERS



		Order no.	Description
Rotary coupling			
Rotary coupling	1	4.401-091.0	Prevents twisting of high-pressure hoses. Grip protection.
Rotary coupling; EASY!Lock threading	2	4.111-021.0	
22 mm Rotary Hose Connector	3	4.401-076.0	
22 mm x 3/8 FPT	4	9.802-175.0	
Hose Coupling			
Combines two 22 mm HP Hoses	5	4.403-002.0	For connecting and extending two high-pressure hoses. Brass with rubber protector.
Combines two 22 mm HP Hoses; EASY!Lock threading	6	4.111-037.0	
Large Washer	7	6.362-124.0	
Small Washer	8	5.364-129.0	
Hose Coupling			
Nozzle screws/screw socket	9	4.402-022.0	For attaching high-pressure nozzles and accessories to the trigger gun (with nozzle connector), 1 x M 22 x 1.5 / 1 x M 18 x 1.5.
Nozzle screws / screw socket; EASY!Lock threading	10	4.111-022.0	



		Order no.	Description
Adapter			
1	4.111-029.0	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and high-pressure hoses with M 22 x 1.5 connection.	
2	4.111-030.0	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and pressure washers / trigger guns with M 22 x 1.5 connection.	
3	4.111-031.0	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting spray lances or Servo Control regulators with EASY!Lock and trigger guns with M 22 x 1.5.	
4	4.111-032.0	EASY!Lock - AVS. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and high-pressure hoses with AVS swivel connection.	
5	4.111-033.0	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun and spray lances with M 22 x 1.5 connection.	
6	4.111-034.0	EASY!Lock - M 22 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun / pressure washers with EASY!Lock and high-pressure hoses with M 22 x 1.5 connection.	
7	4.111-035.0	EASY!Lock - M 18 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting nozzles with EASY!Lock and spray lances with M 18 x 1.5 connection.	
8	4.111-036.0	EASY!Lock - M 18 x 1.5. Adapter for connecting spray lances with EASY!Lock and nozzles with M 18 x 1.5 connection.	
9	4.111-037.0	EASY!Lock - EASY!Lock to connect 2 EASY!Lock hoses	
10	4.111-041.0	EASY!Lock - STANDARD 3/8" HOSE. Adapter for connecting EASY!Force trigger gun with standard 3/8" US-style hose connection.	
11	4.111-042.0	EASY!Lock - STANDARD 3/8" MACHINE OUTLET. Adapter for connecting high-pressure hoses with EASY!Lock and 3/8" US-style machine outlet.	

TRIGGER GUNS



The new Kärcher EASY!Force trigger gun is the most effortless gun, requiring zero effort. Its cruise control like technology uses its own recoil force to hold the trigger down for you, so no more sore hands after hours of use. This revolutionary gun is offered in two versions: the North American EASY!Force trigger gun with standard threads for our North American engineered pressure washers and accessories, and our EASY!Force trigger gun with EASY!Lock threading for our German engineered machines and EASY!Lock accessory system.

The new EASY!Lock connection system allows set-ups that are five times faster than existing systems. A simple 360° turn provides a fully-threaded, secure connection.

		Order no.	Flow rate	Description
EASY!Force trigger gun				
EASY!Force trigger gun for EASY!Lock threading	1	4.118-005.0		EASY!Lock threading for EASY!Lock accessory system. EASY!Force trigger gun uses the recoil force of the high-pressure spray to reduce the hold force of the trigger to zero.
EASY!Force trigger gun North American Model	2	8.756-481.0		Standard 1/4" connection for wand and 3/8" connection for hose. EASY!Force trigger gun uses the recoil force of the high-pressure spray to reduce the hold force of the trigger to zero.
Easy Press high-pressure gun with holding power reduction (Kärcher patent)				
Easy press trigger gun with soft grip	3	4.775-466.0		Easy Press Trigger Gun, ID 8, 22 mm screw-type connection.
Easy press trigger gun with soft grip	4	4.775-463.0		ID 8, Integrated AVS Connection.
Servo Control				
Servo control	5	4.775-526.0	Less than 3.3 GPM	Servo control for Easy Press trigger guns (4.775-466.0 or 4.775-463.0)
	6	4.118-007.0	Less than 3.3 GPM	Servo control; EASY!Lock threading
	7	4.775-470.0	3.3 to 4.9 GPM	Servo control for Easy Press trigger guns (4.775-466.0 or 4.775-463.0)
	8	4.118-008.0	3.3 to 4.9 GPM	Servo control; EASY!Lock threading
	9	4.775-471.0	Greater than 4.9 GPM	Servo control for Easy Press trigger guns (4.775-466.0 or 4.775-463.0)
	10	4.118-009.0	Greater than 4.9 GPM	Servo control; EASY!Lock threading
Trigger guns				
Trigger Gun	11	4.775-539.0		ID 8, 22 mm connection
Extended Trigger Gun	12	4.775-298.0		ID 6, Integrated AVS hose connection, without pressure gauge
Extended Softgrip Trigger Gun	13	4.775-529.0		Extended Soft-grip Trigger Gun, ID 6, Integrated AVS hose connection
Soft-grip Trigger Gun Replacement	14	4.775-080.0		Soft-grip Trigger Gun Replacement, ID 6, Integral AVS hose connection
Extended Trigger Gun	15	8.754-381.0		Extended Trigger Gun, 22 mm Male / Male Connectors (used on newer Classic HD direct drive units)

Please note: NOT compatible with EASY!Lock.



		Order no.	Flow rate	Description
Quick connect				
Quick Disconnect	16	6.401-458.0		
Quick Disconnect; EASY!Lock threading	17	2.115-000.0		
22 mm x 1/4" quick coupler	18	9.154-045.0		
18 mm x 1/4" quick coupler	19	9.841-659.0		18MM x 1/4" QDC Coupler, 4000 PSI / 175
Hardened stainless steel nipple for coupler	20	6.401.459.0		
Trigger gun repair kits				
Trigger gun repair kit	21	2.880-369.0		for 4.775-041.0
	22	2.880-173.0		for 4.775-012.0; 4.775-010.0 /-015.0 / -017.0 /
	23	2.880-463.0		for 4.775-056.0
	24	2.883-191.0		for 4.775-079.0
	25	2.883-192.0		for 4.775-080.0
	26	2.883-888.0		For 4.775-254.0
	27	4.427-014.0		EASY!Force trigger gun repair kit: manifold complete with full ceramic valve (for gun 4.118-005.0)
	28	4.427-025.0		EASY!Force trigger gun repair kit: manifold complete with full ceramic valve (for gun 8.756-481.0)
	29	2.885-483.0		EASY!Force trigger gun repair kit: spare part lever kit (for guns 8.756-481.0 and 4.118-005.0)

SPRAY LANCES



Kärcher standard high-quality stainless steel spray lances, available in various lengths, can be rotated 360° while under pressure. They feature ergonomically shaped grips and large couplings for easy use and insulation. Special spray lances significantly extend the range of uses of high-pressure cleaners.

		Order no.	Max working pressure	Length	Description
Non-pivoting spray lance					
Non-pivoting spray lance	1	4.760-667.0		10" / 250 mm	Stainless steel with manual coupling. With extended trigger gun.
Non-pivoting spray wand, 10" / 250 mm; EASY!Lock threading	2	4.112-027.0			
Non-pivoting spray lance	3	4.760-665.0		21" / 550 mm	
Non-pivoting spray wand, 21" / 550 mm; EASY!Lock threading	4	4.112-024.0			
Spray lance	5	9.112-508.0		21" / 550 mm	w/ Quick Connect Female Threads
	6	9.802-220.0		21" / 550 mm	w/ Quick Connect Male Threads
Pivoting spray lance					
Pivoting spray lance	7	4.760-664.0	4350	24" / 600 mm	Spray pipes in different lengths, stainless steel with large manual coupling. Ergonomic handles ensure optimal handling and protection. Rotatable under pressure by 360°.
Pivoting spray wand; EASY!Lock threading	8	4.112-007.0	4350	24" / 600 mm	
Pivoting spray lance	9	4.760-663.0	4350	33.5" / 850 mm	
Pivoting spray wand; EASY!Lock threading	10	4.112-006.0	4350	33.5" / 850 mm	
Pivoting spray lance	11	4.760-584.0	4350	41" / 1050 mm	
Pivoting spray lance; EASY!Lock threading	12	4.112-000.0	4350	41" / 1050 mm	
Pivoting spray lance	13	4.760-661.0	4350	61" / 1550 mm	
Pivoting spray wand; EASY!Lock threading	14	4.112-018.0	4350	61" / 1550 mm	
Pivoting spray lance	15	4.760-662.0	4350	81" / 2050 mm	
Pivoting spray wand; EASY!Lock threading	16	4.112-021.0	4350	81" / 2050 mm	
Pivoting spray lance	17	4.760-691.0	4350	24" / 600 mm	
Pivoting spray lance	18	4.760-609.0	4350	81" / 2050 mm	
Variable pressure spray lance					
Variable pressure spray lance	19	4.760-362.0	4000	26" / 670 mm	With integral pressure gauge for infinitely variable pressure control on lance, nozzle connection 24 mm x 1.5, chemical feed in low-pressure mode.
Specialty lances					
Washroom and gutter lance	20	4.760-073.0	4000		With nozzle insert. Specially shaped for cleaning gutters and hygienically cleaning wash rooms. Stainless steel
Washroom and gutter wand; EASY!Lock threading	21	4.112-029.0	4000		
Underbody spray lance	22	4.760.245.0	4000	27" / 700 mm	Mobile; for convenient and effective cleaning of vehicle underbodies and wheel arches. Stainless steel. Nozzle sold separately.
Underbody spray wand; EASY!Lock threading	23	4.112-032.0	4000	27" / 700 mm	
Gutter cleaning wand; EASY!Lock threading	24	2.112-015.0	4000		

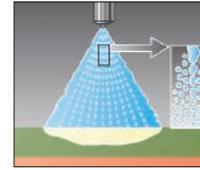
SPRAY LANCES



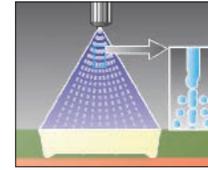
		Order no.	Description
O-ring kits			
For use on Kärcher guns, lances, nozzles and more.	25	2.880-154.0	O-rings package of 3
	26	2.880-296.0	O-rings package of 5
	27	2.880-208.0	O-rings package of 20
	28	2.880-168.0	O-rings package of 100
	29	2.880-292.0	O-rings for Swivel Connections, (5-pack: 2 swivel, 3 std)
Repair kits			
	30	2.880-001.0	EASY!Force lance repair kit: quad-ring sealing (3)

NOZZLES AND POWER NOZZLES

The Kärcher Power Nozzle, developed and patented by Kärcher, offers a performance that is distinctly better than that of conventional nozzles. The concentrated spray jet of large coherent droplets is sharp-contoured and increases impact pressure by up to 40%. This produces a considerable improvement in cleaning efficiency. Assuming the same degree of soiling, the Power Nozzle cleans at a much faster rate and, an environmentally friendly benefit, uses less water and cleaning agent. The Power Nozzle's spray jet cleans with the same high-impact pressure over its whole working width. This provides substantially more cleaning power for a given amount of energy.



Regular nozzle



Power nozzle

		Order no.	Nozzle size	Description
Nozzle adapter				
Nozzle adapter	1	9.315-002.0		18 mm x 1/4" female. For connecting Kärcher nozzles to non-Kärcher lances.
Nozzle spray angle 0°				
High-pressure nozzle spray angle 0°	2	2.884-533.0	040	Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	3	2.113-001.0	040	EASY!Lock threading. Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	4	2.113-033.0	045	EASY!Lock threading. Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	5	2.884-535.0	050	Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	6	2.113-034.0	050	EASY!Lock threading. Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	7	2.884-536.0	055	Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	8	2.113-035.0	055	EASY!Lock threading. Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	9	2.884-537.0	060	Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	10	2.113-036.0	060	EASY!Lock threading. Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	11	2.884-540.0	075	Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
	12	2.884-544.0	110	Solid jet for removing extremely stubborn dirt.
Power nozzle spray angle 15°				
Power nozzle spray angle 15°	13	2.883-388.0	040	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	14	2.113-045.0	040	EASY!Lock threading. Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	15	2.883-389.0	045	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	16	2.113-046.0	045	EASY!Lock threading. Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	17	2.883-390.0	055	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	18	2.113-047.0	055	EASY!Lock threading. Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	19	2.883-391.0	060	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	20	2.113-048.0	060	EASY!Lock threading. Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	21	2.883-392.0	070	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	22	2.883-393.0	075	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	23	2.883-394.0	080	Flat stream for stubborn contaminations.
	24	2.113-043.0	036	Power nozzle TR 15036
	25	2.113-062.0	030	Power nozzle TR 1530
Power nozzle spray angle 25°				
Power nozzle spray angle 25°	26	2.883-803.0	034	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	27	2.113-000.0	034	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	28	2.883-821.0	036	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and stubborn dirt and contaminations.



	Order no.	Nozzle size	Description	
Power nozzle spray angle 25°				
	29	2.113-005.0	036	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	30	2.883-805.0	038	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	31	2.113-006.0	038	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	32	2.883-397.0	040	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	33	2.113-021.0	040	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	34	2.883-829.0	043	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	35	2.113-008.0	043	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	36	2.883-398.0	045	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	37	2.113-022.0	045	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	38	2.883-399.0	050	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	39	2.113-023.0	050	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	40	2.883-400.0	052	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	41	2.113-024.0	052	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	42	2.883-403.0	065	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	43	2.113-061.0	065	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	44	2.885-133.0	068	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	45	2.113-027.0	068	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	46	2.883-404.0	070	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	47	2.113-028.0	070	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	48	2.883-926.0	072	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	49	2.113-014.0	075	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	50	2.883-785.0	110	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	51	2.113-018.0	110	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
	52	2.885-157.0	155	Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling stubborn dirt and stains.
	53	2.113-030.0	155	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet nozzle for large area coverage and tackling dirt and stains.
54	2.113-061.0	065	Power nozzle TR 25065	
55	2.113-071.0	032	Power nozzle TR 25032	
Power nozzle spray angle 40°				
Power nozzle spray angle 40°	56	2.884-522.0	040	Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	57	2.113-003.0	040	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	58	2.884-523.0	045	Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	59	2.113-053.0	045	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	60	2.884-524.0	050	Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	61	2.113-054.0	050	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	62	2.884-525.0	055	Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	63	2.113-055.0	055	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	64	2.884-526.0	075	Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	65	2.113-056.0	075	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	66	2.884-527.0	080	Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	67	2.113-057.0	080	EASY!Lock threading. Fan jet for high area performance - suitable for sensitive surfaces.
	68	2.113-064.0	150	Power nozzle TR 40150

TRIPLE NOZZLES



Kärcher triple nozzles combine quality, flexibility and cleaning power. The robust and high-quality stainless steel nozzle guarantees a long service life. Choose one of three spray types: 0° high-pressure pencil jet, 25° high-pressure fan jet and 40° low-pressure jet (with cleaning agent suction). The integrated power nozzle contour in the 25° high-pressure fan jet guarantees maximum cleaning power. With the touchless triple nozzle, changeover between 0° pencil jet and 25° fan jet is especially convenient, by simply turning the spray lance.

		Order no.	Max working pressure	Nozzle size	Description
Triple nozzles					
Triple nozzle 028	1	4.767-144.0	4350 PSI	028	Manually selectable triple nozzle with stainless steel nozzle. Robust, durable and non-clogging. Convenient selection of high-pressure pencil jet (0°), high-pressure fan jet with power nozzle (25°) and low-pressure fan jet (40°). For high-pressure cleaners with hs; low-pressure fan jet for cleaning agent removal and application. M 18 x 1.5 connection.
Triple nozzle 031	2	4.767-145.0	4350 PSI	031	
Triple nozzle 032	3	4.767-195.0	4350 PSI	032	
Triple nozzle 032; EASY!Lock threading	4	4.117-027.0	4350 PSI	032	
Triple nozzle 033	5	4.767-146.0	4350 PSI	033	
Triple nozzle 034	6	4.767-147.0	4350 PSI	034	
Triple nozzle 034; EASY!Lock threading	7	4.117-029.0	4350 PSI	034	
Triple nozzle 036	8	4.767-148.0	4350 PSI	036	
Triple nozzle 038	9	4.767-149.0	4350 PSI	038	
Triple nozzle 040	10	4.767-150.0	4350 PSI	040	
Triple nozzle 040; EASY!Lock threading	11	4.117-033.0	4350 PSI	040	
Triple nozzle 042	12	4.767-151.0	4350 PSI	042	
Triple nozzle 043	13	4.767-152.0	4350 PSI	043	
Triple jet nozzle 045	14	4.767-153.0	4350 PSI	045	
Triple nozzle 045; EASY!Lock threading	15	4.117-036.0	4350 PSI	045	
Triple nozzle 050	16	4.767-154.0	4350 PSI	050	
Triple nozzle 050; EASY!Lock threading	17	4.117-037.0	4350 PSI	050	
Triple nozzle 055; EASY!Lock threading	18	4.117-039.0	4350 PSI	055	
Triple jet nozzle 060	19	4.767-157.0	4350 PSI	060	
Triple nozzle					
Triple nozzle	20	2.113-004.0		035	
	21	2.113-023.0		050	
	22	2.113-014.0		075	
	23	2.113-017.0		100	

TRIPLE NOZZLES

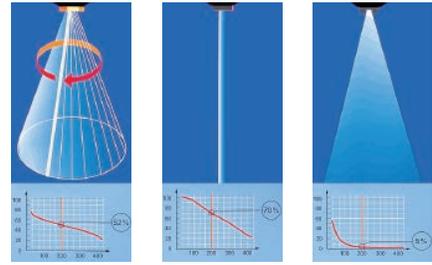


		Order no.	Max working pressure	Nozzle size	Description
Triple nozzle, touchless changeover					
Triple nozzle, touchless changeover	24	4.767-001.0	4350 PSI	034	Fast and easy jet changeover by flicking the nozzle. Choice of high-pressure pencil jet or high-pressure fan jet (25°), with manual changeover to low-pressure fan jet (40°). For high-pressure cleaners with injectors; low-pressure fan jet for cleaning agent removal and application. M 18 x 1.5 connection.
	25	4.767-065.0	4350 PSI	050	
	26	4.767-066.0	4350 PSI	055	
	27	4.767-067.0	4350 PSI	060	
	28	4.767-068.0	4350 PSI	080	
	29	4.767-069.0	4350 PSI	120	
Angle vario nozzle 0°-90°					
Angle vario nozzle 0°-90°	30	4.763-039.0	4350 PSI	050	Allows variable adjustment of the high-pressure jet spray angle from 0-90°. This allows easy adaptation to all types of contaminations and surfaces.
	31	4.763-058.0	4350 PSI	055	
	32	4.763-036.0	4350 PSI	080	
	33	4.113-008.0	4350 PSI		EASY!Lock threading. Allows variable adjustment of the high-pressure jet spray angle from 0-90°. This allows easy adaptation to all types of contaminations and surfaces.
	34	4.113-006.0	4350 PSI		
Changeover nozzles					
Double changeover nozzles	35	4.764-177.0	4350 PSI	031, 0° and 25°	
	36	4.767-197.0	4350 PSI	034	
	37	4.767-198.0	4350 PSI	040	
	38	4.767-199.0	4350 PSI	045	
	39	4.767-201.0	4350 PSI	055	

ROTARY NOZZLES



The Kärcher dirt-blaster combines the advantages of pencil jets and fan jets. The nozzle spins at approximately 4,000 rpm to apply a powerful cleaning spray to a large area.



Rotating pencil jet

Pencil jet

Fan jet

		Order no.	Max working pressure	Nozzle size	Description
Dirt Blaster, small					
Dirt Blaster	1	4.767-229.0	2600 PSI	030	Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	2	4.114-018.0		030	EASY!Lock threading. Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	3	4.767-230.0	2600 PSI	035	Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	4	4.114-019.0		035	EASY!Lock threading. Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	5	4.767-231.0	2600 PSI	040	Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	6	4.114-020.0		040	EASY!Lock threading. Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	7	4.767-232.0	2600 PSI	045	Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	8	4.114-021.0		045	EASY!Lock threading. Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	9	4.767-233.0	2600 PSI	050	Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
	10	4.114-022.0		050	EASY!Lock threading. Dirt Blaster - rotating pencil jet - 10 times the cleaning power . Highest Stand Ceramic nozzle / nozzle and bearing ring . Max . 180 bar / 18 MPa , 60° C.
Dirt Blaster, large					
Dirt Blaster	16	4.114-040.0	4350 PSI	035	Dirt blaster - rotating point jet - 10 times the cleaning performance. Ceramic nozzle / bearing ring provides long service life. Max. 180 bar / 18 MPa, 60 °C.
	17	4.114-041.0	4350 PSI	040	
	18	4.114-042.0	4350 PSI	045	
	19	4.114-027.0	4350 PSI	050	
	20	4.114-036.0	4350 PSI	055/060	
	21	4.114-030.0	4350 PSI	070/080	
Quick connect					
Quick connect	22	9.154-023.0	2600 PSI		Convert from screw-connect to Quick Connect 18 mm
Dirt Blaster filter					
Dirt Blaster filter	23	4.730-032.0			

ROTARY NOZZLES



1, 3, 5, 7, 9



2, 4, 6, 8, 10



11-15



16-22



23



25-28



29-32



33-46

		Order no.	Max working pressure	Nozzle size	Description
Dirt Blaster - changeover series, high-pressure					
Dirt Blaster - changeover series, high-pressure, for EASY!lock threading	25	4.114-041.0	4300 PSI	040	Changeover to high-pressure fan jet. Max temp 185° F / 85° C.
	26	4.114-027.0	4300 PSI	050	
	27	4.114-036.0	4300 PSI	055/060	
	28	4.114-030.0	4300 PSI	070/080	
Dirt Blaster - changeover series, chemical					
Dirt Blaster - changeover series, chemical, for EASY!lock threading	29	4.114-041.0	4300 PSI	040	Changeover to low-pressure chemical nozzle. Max temp 185° F / 85° C.
	30	4.114-027.0	4300 PSI	050	
	31	4.114-036.0	4300 PSI	055/060	
	32	4.114-030.0	4300 PSI	070/080	
Dirt Blaster repair kits					
Dirt Blaster repair kits	33	2.883-473.0			055/060
	34	2.883-471.0			040
	35	2.883-472.0			050
	36	2.883-474.0			070/080
	37	9.302-231.0			045
	38	2.884-114.0			065
	39	2.884-051.0			100
	40	2.884-051.0			120
	41	2.884-052.0			035
	42	2.883-810.0			4.763-949/-955
	43	2.883-811.0			4.763-950/-956
	44	2.883-813.0			4.763-952/-958
	45	2.884-113.0			4.763-988.0
	46	2.884-114.0			4.763-989.0

STEAM JET NOZZLES



1



3, 4, 5, 7



6, 8, 9



11



12



13



14

		Order no.	Nozzle size	Description
Steam nozzle				
	1	4.766-024.0	055	50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	2	2.114-001.0	045	EASY!Lock threading. 50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	3	2.885-039.0	050	50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	4	2.885-119.0	055	50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	5	2.885-049.0	065	50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	6	2.114-005.0	065	EASY!Lock threading. 50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	7	2.885-041.0	070	50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	8	2.114-006.0	070	EASY!Lock threading. 50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
	9	2.114-010.0	090	EASY!Lock threading. 50° fan jet for cleaning and thawing in steam mode, e.g. thawing sand and gravel, de-icing form work, dewaxing vehicles.
Nozzle protector for steam nozzle				
Nozzle protector (rubber)	10	5.394-059.0		Nozzle protection for steam jet nozzles 4.766-023.0 and 4.766-024.0.
Dual nozzle holder				
Dual nozzle holder	11	4.764-012.0		Dual nozzle holder
Nozzle union				
Nozzle connector	12	5.401-210.0		With protector for high-pressure and power nozzles M 18 x 1.5.
Nozzle connector; EASY!Lock threading	13	4.112-011.0		
Spacer (including nozzle union)				
Spacer (incl. nozzle union)	14	5.394-294.0		Spacer with nozzle connector - fits 18 mm lance connections

PIPE CLEANING



		Order no.	Max working pressure	Nozzle size	Diameter	Description
Pipe cleaning hose						
Pipe cleaning hose, ID 6, 30 m, 100 ft.	1	6.390-029.0	1740 PSI			Extremely flexible high-pressure hose for cleaning inside pipes (threaded connection for R 1/8 nozzle).
Pipe cleaning hose, ID 6, 20 m, 66 ft.; EASY!Lock threading	2	6.110-008.0	2900 PSI			
Pipe cleaning nozzles						
Pipe cleaning nozzle 3 x 30° backwards	3	5.763-015.0		055	16 mm	With R 1/8" fitting for attachment to pipe cleaning hose. 
	4	5.763-017.0		050	30 mm	
	5	5.763-021.0		070	30 mm	
Pipe cleaning nozzle 1 x forward, 3 x 30° backwards	6	5.763-016.0		060	16 mm	With R 1/8" fitting for attachment to pipe cleaning hose. 
	7	5.763-020.0		065	16 mm	
Rotating jets						
4 rotating jets	8	6.415-428.0		050	16 mm	With R 1/8" fitting for attachment to pipe cleaning hose. 
	9	6.415-440.0		065	16 mm	
Brass nozzles - direct connections to 22 mm high-pressure hose						
Brass nozzles - direct connections to 22 mm high-pressure hose	10	5.763-011.0				Brass nozzle, 830 PSI / 3.5 GPM - direct connects to 22 mm
	11	5.763-013.0				Brass nozzle, 800 PSI / 5.3 GPM - direct connects to 22 mm

SURFACE CLEANERS

Surface cleaners offer a massive area performance and clean without splashing. They come with a plastic and stainless steel hood for hot water cleaning applications.

		Order no.	Flow rate	Diameter	Description	
Surface Cleaner FR Classic						
Surface Cleaner FR Classic; EASY!Lock threading - nozzles sold separately	1	2.111-016.0	2.6 GPM	12"	The entry-level model of Kärcher Hard surface cleaner for the splash-proof cleaning of surfaces in indoor and outdoor applications. Nozzle kit has to be ordered separately. Max. 150 bar / 600 l / h / 40 °C .	
Surface Cleaner FR Classic DIY - includes nozzle kit	2	2.111-017.0	2.6 GPM	12"		
Hard surface cleaner FR TR 30 ME						
Hard surface cleaner FR TR 30 ME; EASY!Lock threading - nozzles sold separately	3	2.111-013.0		12"	<p>The FR TR 30 ME hard surface cleaner is an indispensable accessory for efficient and economical professional cleaning - both indoor and outdoor. Rotating Power Nozzles, protected by a stainless steel housing, boost your cleaning coverage area by a factor of 10!</p> <p>With the FR TR 30 ME, you save time and achieve perfectly uniform results without splashing or getting wet. Equipped with an integrated vacuum connection, the FR TR 30 ME is ideal for cleaning indoor areas that would be impractical with other surface cleaners. Wall cleaning is just as convenient thanks to ergonomic handles and direct connection to a trigger gun. Use with both cold and hot water pressure washers. The versatility of the FR TR 30 ME is appreciated in workshops and industrial kitchens, as well as by contract cleaners and municipalities.</p> <p>Maximum pressure: 3625 PSI Max temperature: 175° F</p>	
Hard surface cleaner FR 50 ME						
Hard surface cleaner FR 50 ME; EASY!Lock threading	4	2.111-023.0		20"	<p>With a 20" cleaning area, the FR 50 ME provides a greatly increased coverage area to make quick work of bigger cleaning jobs. The rotating nozzle beam has a swivel joint with ceramic bearings, and is built with a durable rust-free stainless steel housing that connects directly to standard Kärcher trigger guns. The unit's handle design and three non-marking casters ensure easy operation. Detergents can be added through a low pressure valve. Use with Kärcher Power Nozzles (sold separately) for the most thorough and uniform cleaning possible.</p> <p>Maximum pressure: 3625 PSI Max temperature: 175° F</p>	
Machine-specific nozzle kit for FR						
Nozzle packet for surface cleaners nozzles sold separately	5	2.640-482.0	1.9-2.1 GPM		Unit specific nozzle kit: Kärcher power nozzle for surface cleaners.	
	6	2.640-401.0	2.2-2.9 GPM			
	7	2.639-187.0	2.9-4.0 GPM			
	8	2.640-442.0	4.0-4.9 GPM			
	9	2.639-188.0	4.8-5.7 GPM			
	10	2.640-781.0	5.7-7.9 GPM			
	11	2.640-282.0	8.0-9.7 GPM			
	12	2.885-436.0				Nozzle packet for FR Classic, FR Classic DIY, Pro HD 400 and 600
	13	2.885-313.0				Nozzle packet for FR Classic, Pro HD 400
	14	2.885-312.0				Nozzle packet for FR Classic
	Adapters					
	Adaptor to connect gun directly to FR 30	15	4.402-022.0			
	Adaptor to connect gun directly to FR 30; EASY!Lock threading	16	4.111-038.0			

SURFACE CLEANERS WITH SUCTION



		Order no.	Flow rate	Diameter	Description
Hard surface cleaner FRV 30					
Hard surface cleaner FRV 30; EASY!Lock threading - nozzles sold separately	17	2.111-010.0		12"	FRV 30 with integrated, automatic dirty water pickup makes cleaning even more efficient - suitable for indoor and outdoor use. Rinsing after cleaning is unnecessary as the dirty water can be conveniently removed with the supplied 5 m suction hose. Non-marking swivel castors and double ceramic bearings are further quality features. Order unit-specific nozzle kit separately.
Extension hose	18	4.440-939.0			5 m, includes adapter
Adapter	19	4.402-022.0			18 mm x 22 mm Adaptor to connect gun directly to FR30
Adapter; EASY!Lock threading	20	4.111-022.0			
Dirt Trap	21	2.642-532.0			Galvanized steel bucket for collecting coarse dirt and for fixing the suction hose in outside areas.
Suction cup kit for extension hose	22	2.642-528.0			Suction cup for fixing the suction hose to smooth surfaces.
Extension hose	23	4.441-040.0			Extension suction hose, 16' with coupling (fits FRV 30 Me)
Machine-specific nozzle kit for FRV					
Nozzle packet for surface cleaners nozzles sold separately	24	2.642-430.0	1.9-2.1 GPM		Unit specific nozzle kit: Kärcher power nozzles and venturi nozzle for FRV 30.
	25	2.642-431.0	2.2-2.9 GPM		
	26	2.642-432.0	2.9-4.0 GPM		
	27	2.642-433.0	4.0-4.9 GPM		
Hard surface cleaner FRV 50 ME					
Hard surface cleaner FRV 50 ME	28	2.643-598.0			Hard surface cleaner FRV 50 ME
Hard surface cleaner FRV 50 ME; EASY!Lock threading	29	2.111-024.0			Hard surface cleaner FRV 50 ME; EASY!Lock threading
FRV 50 Me suction hose	30	4.441-078.3			
FRV 50 Me extension hose	31	4.441-040.0			
FRV 50 Me attachment kit hose clamp	32	2.642-528.0			
FRV 50 Me kit mud	33	2.642-532.0			
Power Nozzle for Hard surface cleaner FRV 50 ME					
Power nozzle	34	2.642-430.0			FRV 50 Me power nozzle 035
	35	2.642-431.0			FRV 50 Me power nozzle 040
	36	2.642-432.0			FRV 50 Me power nozzle 045
	37	2.642-433.0			FRV 50 Me power nozzle 050
	38	2.642-982.0			FRV 50 Me power nozzle 080

WET BLASTING ATTACHMENTS



The wet blasting attachment fits easily on Kärcher high-pressure cleaner spray lances. The abrasive is sucked up into the water jet and applied with a powerful abrasive action. Ideal for removing rust, scale and paint from components as well as graffiti.



		Order no.	Nozzle size	Description	
Wet blasting attachment (without nozzle)					
Wet blasting attachment with flow control	1	4.762-010.0		Adds abrasive to high-pressure jet. For removing paint, rust, scaling. Fits on spray lance in place of HP nozzle. With flow control. (without nozzles)	
Wet blasting attachment with flow control; EASY!Lock	2	4.115-000.0			
Wet blasting attachment without flow control	3	4.762-022.0		Adds abrasive to high-pressure jet. For removing paint, rust, scaling. Fits on spray lance in place of HP nozzle. Without flow control. (nozzles not included)	
Wet blasting attachment without flow control; EASY!Lock	4	4.115-006.0			
Nozzle pack for wet blasting attachment					
Nozzle kit for wet blasting attachment	5	2.638-526.0	035	Consisting of wet blasting nozzle and nozzle insert - use in conjunction with wet blasting attachment (4.762-010.0 / -022.0)	
	6	2.637-900.0	040		
	7	2.637-901.0	045		
	8	2.637-902.0	050		
	9	2.637-903.0	055		
	10	2.637-904.0	060		
			2.112-021.0		0035
			2.112-019.0		0040
			2.112-022.0		0045
			2.112-023.0		0050
		2.112-024.0	0055		
		2.112-025.0	0060		
		2.112-026.0	0065		
Nozzle kit - sand nozzle only	12	5.769-011.0			
Boron carbide nozzle					
Boron carbide nozzle	13	6.415-084.0	6 mm	In addition to nozzle packs. Highly wear-resistant blasting nozzle with boron carbide lining for continuous use.	
	14	6.415-083.0	8 mm		

FOAM SYSTEMS AND CLEANING AGENT INJECTORS

		Order no.	Flow rate	Description
Inno Foam kit				
Inno Foam System, for models that dispense detergent at low pressure. (purchase nozzle insert separately)	1	2.640-151.0		Kärcher's complete, ready-to-use high pressure foaming system is a twin spray lance and precision chemical injection system. The patent-pending dual spray lance provides a multitude of functions for many washing applications.
Inno Foam System, for models that dispense detergent at low pressure; EASY!Lock threading. (purchase nozzle insert separately)	2	2.112-000.0		
Inno Foam System, for models that dispense detergent at high pressure. (purchase nozzle insert separately)	3	2.640-692.0		The chemical injection system provides precise detergent metering (0-5% concentration), providing faster and more consistent results using the optimum amount of detergent.
Inno Foam System, for models that dispense detergent at high pressure; EASY!Lock threading. (purchase nozzle insert separately)	4	2.112-008.0		Lance Length: 25.6" Maximum Pressure: 3700 PSI Maximum Flow Rate: 5.8 GPM Maximum Temperature: 176°F

FOAM SYSTEMS AND CLEANING AGENT INJECTORS CONTINUED



			Order no.	Flow rate	Description
Easy Foam Set					
Easy Foam Set with RM injector	5	2.640-691.0			Easy Foam System, for models that dispense detergent at low pressure (purchase nozzle insert separately)
Easy Foam Set with RM injector; EASY!Lock threading	6	2.112-010.0			
Easy Foam Set	7	2.640-693.0			Easy Foam System, for models that dispense detergent at high pressure. (purchase nozzle insert separately)
Easy Foam Bottle					
Easy Foam bottle for EASY!Lock threading	8	2.112-017.0			Nozzle size 025, for machines with Servo Control function
	9	2.112-018.0			Nozzle size 042, for machines without Servo Control function
Foam Nozzle Inserts for Inno / Easy Sets					
Foam nozzle inserts; EASY!Lock - nozzles sold separately	10	2.111-009.0	2.2-2.6 GPM		
Foam nozzle inserts - nozzles sold separately	11	2.640-687.0	2.7-3.0 GPM		
Foam nozzle inserts; EASY!Lock - nozzles sold separately	12	2.111-018.0	2.7-3.0 GPM		
Foam nozzle inserts - nozzles sold separately	13	2.640-688.0	3.1-4.4 GPM		
Foam nozzle inserts; EASY!Lock - nozzles sold separately	14	2.111-019.0	3.1-4.4 GPM		
Foam nozzle inserts - nozzles sold separately	15	2.640-689.0	4.5-5.8 GPM		
Foam nozzle inserts; EASY!Lock - nozzles sold separately	16	2.111-020.0	4.5-5.8 GPM		
Foam nozzle mounting kit					
Foam nozzle attachment kit; EASY!Lock threading	17	2.112-013.0			For applying foam detergent in metered quantities in sanitary and food areas, or where long reaction time is needed. Fits all units and mounts to spray lance in place of HP nozzle.
High-pressure detergent injector					
High-Pressure Detergent Injector	18	3.637-170.0			Cleaning agent dosage at high-pressure 3-5%
High-Pressure Detergent Injector; EASY!Lock threading	19	4.637-033.0			
Cleaning agent injector for high and low pressure (without nozzles, downstream)	20	3.637-001.0			Dosage of detergents. Separately from the machine in low and high pressure. Dosage up to 15%.
Cleaning agent injector for high and low pressure; EASY!Force threading (without nozzles, downstream)	21	4.637-032.0			
Machine-specific nozzle kits with order no. 3.637-170.0					
Nozzle Kit - HD units	22	4.769-045.0	2.2-3.0 GPM		
Nozzle Kit - HDS units	23	4.769-046.0	2.2-3.0 GPM		
Nozzle Kit - HD and HDS units	24	4.769-047.0	3.3-4.4 GPM		
Nozzle Kit - HD and HDS units	25	4.769-048.0	4.4-5.3 GPM		
Machine-specific nozzle kits with order no. 3.637-001.0					
High-pressure nozzle insert	26	4.769-003.0	up to 4.9 GPM		
High-pressure nozzle insert	27	4.769-002.0	4.9+ GPM		
Low-pressure nozzle insert	28	4.769-001.0	up to 4.9 GPM		
Low-pressure nozzle insert	29	4.769-006.0	4.9+ GPM		

OTHER ACCESSORIES



		Order no.	Description
Fine-mesh water filter			
Fine-mesh water filter, 100 µm, R 3/4"	1	2.637-691.0	For connection to unit inlet, 100 µm.
Water fine filter, 90-120 µm, R 1"	2	2.638-255.0	Fits on unit, suitable for pressure and suction, 90-120 µm.
Fine-mesh water filter with adapter	3	4.730-102.0	Connects to unit, 125 µm, with R 3/4" / 1" adapter.
Fine-mesh water filter, 100 µm, R 1"	4	2.638-270.0	For connection to unit inlet, 100 µm.
Suction filter			
Suction filter with check valve	5	4.730-012.0	
HDS GHF x mm Screw Union	6	4.401-073.0	
HD GHF x mm Screw Union (plastic)	7	4.401-059.0	
18 mm (F) x 22 mm (M) Adapter; EASY!Lock threading	8	4.402-022.0	
22 mm x 3/8 QC	9	9.154-045.0	
Flue pipe			
4.75" (120 mm) outlet	10	4.656-149.0	HDS 1.7/12 U Ed; HDS Compact; HDS 1000 BE/DE; HDS Mid-Class (2005-2011)
6.25" (158 mm) outlet	11	4.656-079.0	HDS Full Size Units
7.9" (200 mm) outlet	12	4.656-080.0	HDS 1.7/12 U Ed; HDS
8", 12V DC, Barometric Dampener	13	8.717-764.0	
10", 12V DC, Power Dampener	14	8.749-806.0	
12", 12V DC, Power Dampener	15	8.753-171.0	
8", Round	16	8.717-728.0	
10", Round	17	9.801-040.0	
12", Round	18	8.717-730.0	
10", Exhaust Stack, Cap	19	8.717-731.0	
12", Exhaust Stack, Cap	20	8.717-732.0	
8" without Stack, new style kit	21	8.903-430.0	
8" without Stack, new style	22	8.717-745.0	
Detergent injectors			
Injector, 1-2 GPM, 0.057	23	8.709-404.0	Brass Housing with Stainless Steel nipple 3500 or 5000 PSI Non-Adjustable Metering Viton Seals Rated up to 190°F/ 88°C 3/8" Q/C Inlet/Outlet
Injector, 2-3 GPM, 0.070	24	9.802-215.0	
Injector, 3-5 GPM, 0.083	25	9.802-216.0	
Injector, 3-5 GPM, 0.083, 5,000 PSI	26	9.802-217.0	
Injector Assembly, 1-2 GPM, 0.057	27	8.904-464.0	
Injector Assembly, 2-3 GPM, 0.070	28	8.929-062.0	
Injector Assembly, 3-5 GPM, 0.083	29	9.802-225.0	
Injector Assembly, 3-5 GPM, 5,000 PSI	30	9.802-226.0	
Injector Repair Kit	31	8.704-199.0	

OTHER ACCESSORIES



		Order no.	Description
Voltage regulator			
25 Amp, 15 Volt	1	9.802-531.0	
Switches			
Reed switch - HDS Compact Range	2	2.883-477.0	HDS 1.7/12 U Ed; HDS 500 Ci; HDS 600 Ci; HDS 900 Ci
Reed switch - HDS Classic Full Size	3	2.880-000.0	(2005-2011)
Reed switch - HDS Classic Skids	4	2.880-194.0	HDS 1000 BE/DE; HDS 801 B; HDS 745; HDS 895; HDS 945; HDS 1000; HDS 1055; HDS 1195
Reed switch - HDS Classic Full Size	5	2.885-240.0	(2012 Forward)
On/off rotary switch, 115-230V	6	9.802-449.0	1PH 3-position
On/off rotary switch, 230/460V	7	8.716-027.0	3PH 3-position
On/off rotary switch, 120-600V	8	9.802-450.0	1-3PH 2-position
Adjustable thermostat switch/discharge	9	8.750-094.0	150°C/302°F, 2 meter capillary
Adjustable thermostat switch/discharge	10	8.750-095.0	120°C/240°F, 2 meter capillary
Adjustable thermostat switch, 300°	11	9.802-285.0	
Adjustable thermostat switch, 175°	12	8.712-186.0	
Kärcher 500 flow switch			
Vertical mount only	13	8.712-244.0	Tough, impact-resistant, glass-reinforced, nylon housing. Tungsten contact reed switch. Heavy-duty machine brass internals. Viton seals. For solenoid control only. 1-8 GPM. 4350 PSI. 3/8" FPT Inlet / Outlet. 190°F. 1 Amp switch. 2 Wire Reed. 63" wire length.
Mount in any position (gray)	14	8.933-006.0	
Reed switch only (2-wire)	15	9.803-266.0	
Float tanks			
NG/LPG Float Tank, Universal Plastic Float Tank	16	9.802-084.0	3.5 gallon capacity. 22" x 13-1/2" x 5". Heavy 3/16" durable plastic. Convenient mounting tabs.
Lid & Hinges for 9.802-084.0	17	8.912-233.0	
Fuel tanks			
Fuel Tank, 5 Gallon Black	18	9.802-079.0	Rugged fill neck cap with vent
Fuel Tank, 6 Gallon Black	19	9.802-081.0	
Fuel Tank, 8 Gallon Black	20	8.706-615.0	
Fuel Tank, 9 Gallon Black	21	9.802-089.0	
Fuel caps			
Cap, 14" w/Fuel Gauge, Red	22	9.803-536.0	
Cap, 14" w/Fuel Gauge, Black	23	9.803-535.0	
Plastic dip tube assembly			
Diptube, Plastic, 10" HDS Classic Skid	24	9.803-531.0	
Diptube, rubber bushing	25	9.802-053.0	

AXIAL PUMPS, REPAIR KITS AND TOOLS



Kärcher's commercial-duty 3-piston axial pumps are simple, efficient, and very reliable and have fewer moving parts compared to crank-case and piston type pumps.

These proprietary pumps are engineered for long life with features like brass cylinder heads, ceramic pistons, and stainless steel valves. Kärcher's combined pump/motor units run cooler due to their unique water cooled design. And they use less power thanks to a unique drive center and wobble plate design.

Kärcher pumps feature a soft-dampening system to reduce pulsations in the high pressure system, increasing the service life of high pressure components.

	Order no.	Shaft	GPM	PSI	RPM
Kärcher axial pumps					
	9.120-021.0	3/4"	2.6	3000	3400
	9.120-020.0	5/8"	2.6	3000	3400
Geared reduction for Kärcher pumps					
	8.715-342.0	1" engine shaft, 24 mm pump shaft, 139.3 oz., 2.176:1 gear ratio, 11-18 hp.			
Unloader valves					
	9.802-362.0	PA VBB w/ switch (N/C)			
	9.803-899.0	VBA35 for Kärcher KG, KD, and KE pumps			
	8.715-508.0	VBXL 13 GPM @ 3000 PSI knob			
	8.712-589.0	MV520 for Kärcher KD and KE pumps			
	9.803-900.0	VBA35 for Kärcher KM and KS pumps			
	9.802-363.0	PA for Kärcher KM and LS pumps			
	9.802-361.0	VB55 w/ 1/8" Bore for Easy Start			
	8.715-502.0	HM DX Unset (921462)			
Discharge manifold / rupture disk					
Coil Outlet Discharge Manifold	9.149-003.0	Prevents dangerous thermal expansion of water in the coil and ensures operator safety.			
Rupture Disk, 8000 PSI, Red	8.725-944.0				
Rupture Disk, 5000 PSI, Blue	9.151-014.0				
Rupture Disk Spacer	9.184-030.0				
Safety system pistons					
Magnetic Pistons (HDS units to 2005)	4.553-022.0	Used for low-water protection.			
Brass Pistons (HDS 1000 BE/DE)	4.553-213.0				
Pump installation tools					
To press in valve seat (5.581-143.0) on HDS 745, 945, 1000, 1055, 1195.	2.901-036.0	12 mm			
	2.901-033.0	18 mm			
	2.901-015.0	20 mm - HDS 801E, 945,1090			
	2.901-018.0	22 mm - HDS 1195			
Valve seat installation tool					
HDS Classic Full Size - prior 2005; to press in valve seat	5.901-126.0	(5.581-143.0) on HDS 745, 945, 1000, 1055, 1195			
HDS Classic Full Size - 2005+; to press in valve seat	5.901-162.0	(5.581-143.0) on HDS 745, 945, 1000, 1055, 1195			
Valve seat removal tool					
	5.901-125.0	HDS Classic Full Size			
	5.901-161.0	HDS Classic - 2012			

	Pump kit	Model part no.
HD electric models		
HD 1.8/13 C Ed	2.883-997.0	1.514-111.0
HD 2.3/15 C Ed	2.883-997.0	1.150-611.0
HD 3.0/20 C Ea	2.883-997.0	1.150-610.0
HD 3.0/20-4M Ea	2.884-882.0	1.524-110.0
HD 3.5/30-4S Ea	2.883-902.0	1.286-110.0
HD 3.7/22-4S Eg	2.883-902.0	1.286-115.0
HD 4.5/32-4S Eb	2.883-902.0	1.286-112.0
HD 4.5/32-4S Ec	2.883-902.0	1.286-113.0
HD 5/12 C	2.883-997.0	1.514-106.0
HD 525 S	2.883-827.0	1.118-700.0
HD 651	2.883-869.0	1.150-110.0
HD 650	2.883-869.0	1.150-106.0
HD 655 S	2.883-286.0	1.902-405.0
HD 655 H	2.883-286.0	1.902-411.0
HD 655 H	2.883-286.0	1.902-412.0
HD 750	2.880-469.0	1.625-917.0
HD 760 WS	2.880-469.0	1.797-701.0
HD 850 S	2.880-469.0	1.877-681.0
HD 850 WS	2.880-469.0	1.754-701.0
HD 855 S	2.883-817.0	1.087-701.0
HD 1090	2.883-447.0	1.951-681.0
HD 10/25 S	2.883-902.0	1.286-105.0
HD gas models		
HD 2.5/24 P (vers 1)	2.884-214.0	1.575-105.0
HD 2.6/26 P (vers 1)	2.884-214.0	1.575-106.0
HD 4.0/36 P (vers 1)	2.884-217.0	1.575-108.0
HD 2500 G	2.884-215.0	1.194-112.0
HD 2500 MTD	2.884-215.0	1.194-114.0
HD 2600 DK	2.884-215.0	1.194-122.0
HD 2700 DB	2.884-215.0	1.194-116.0
HD 2700 DH	2.884-215.0	1.194-117.0
HD 2700 DH	2.884-215.0	1.194-123.0
HD 2700 DH Q/C	2.884-215.0	1.194-118.0
HD 2701 DR	2.884-215.0	1.194-200.0
HD 3000 DH	2.884-216.0	1.187-116.0
HD 3101 DR	2.884-216.0	1.187-117.0

AXIAL PUMPS, REPAIR KITS AND TOOLS

	Pump kit	Model part no.
HD gas models (continued)		
HD 3500 DB	2.884-217.0	1.810-998.0
HD 3500 DH	2.884-217.0	1.810-997.0
HD 3500 DH-Q/C	2.884-217.0	1.810-996.0
HD 3501	2.884-217.0	1.810-999.0
HD 3600 DH	2.884-217.0	1.180-934.0
HD 800 B	2.883-201.0	1.851-812.0
HD 830 B	2.884-214.0	1.187-103.0
HD 830 B	2.884-214.0	1.187-108.0
HD 1020 B	2.884-016.0	1.810-910.0
HD 1020 B	2.884-016.0	1.810-920.0
HD 1040 B	2.884-084.0	1.810-986.0
HDS electric models		
HDS 2.3/12 C Ed	2.883-891.0	1.170-606.0
HDS 2.3/13 C Ed	2.883-891.0	1.170-605.0
HDS 3.0/20 C Ea	2.883-891.0	1.170-612.0
HDS 4.0/20-4M Ea	2.885-034.0	1.071-408.0
HDS 4.5/22-4M Ea	2.885-034.0	1.071-409.0
HDS 3.5/30-4M Ea	2.885-034.0	1.071-412.0
HDS 3.5/23-4M Eg	2.885-034.0	1.071-426.0
HDS 5.0/30-4S Eb	2.885-033.0	1.071-608.0
HDS 5.0/30-4S Ec	2.885-033.0	1.071-609.0
HDS 801 E (460V)	2.883-446.0	1.030-681.0
HDS 801 E (575V)	2.883-446.0	1.030-701.0
HDS 4.0/20-4M Ea	2.883-913.0	1.027-352.0
HDS 4.5/22-4M Ea	2.883-913.0	1.027-354.0
HDS 4.5/19-4M Ea	2.883-913.0	1.027-357.0
HDS 3.5/30-4M Ea	2.883-913.0	1.027-350.0
HDS 3.5/23-4M Eg	2.883-913.0	1.027-356.0
HDS 5.0/30-4S Eb	2.883-914.0	1.028-341.0
HDS 5.0/30-4S Ec	2.883-914.0	1.028-343.0
HDS NG/LP 4.5/22 Ea ST (vers 1)	2.883-322.0	1.575-715/716.0
HDS NG/LP 4.5/22 Ea ST (vers 2)	2.883-913.0	1.575-715/716.0
HDS NG/LP 3.5/30 Ea ST (vers 1)	2.883-322.0	1.575-719/720.0
HDS NG/LP 3.5/30 Ea ST (vers 2)	2.883-913.0	1.575-719/720.0

	Pump kit	Model part no.
HDS electric models (continued)		
HDS NG/LP 4.5/22 Ea ST (vers 1)	2.883-322.0	1.575-715/716.0
HDS NG/LP 4.5/22 Ea ST (vers 2)	2.883-913.0	1.575-715/716.0
HDS NG/LP 3.5/30 Ea ST (vers 1)	2.883-322.0	1.575-719/720.0
HDS NG/LP 3.5/30 Ea ST (vers 2)	2.883-913.0	1.575-719/720.0
HDS NG/LP 5.0/30 Eb ST (vers 1)	2.883-302.0	1.575-717/718.0
HDS NG/LP 5.0/30 Eb ST (vers 2)	2.883-914.0	1.575-717/718.0
HDS NG/LP 5.0/30 Ec ST (vers 1)	2.883-302.0	1.575-721/722.0
HDS NG/LP 5.0/30 Ec ST (vers 2)	2.883-914.0	1.575-721/722.0
HDS 500 Ci	2.883-459.0	1.890-406.0
HDS 501 C (vers 1)	2.883-883.0	1.272-105.0
HDS 501 C (vers 2)	2.883-827.0	1.272-105.1
HDS 551 C	2.883-890.0	1.169-105.0
HDS 558 C	2.883-891.0	1.170-105.0
HDS 600 Ci	2.883-922.0	1.852-407/408.0
HDS 900 Ci	2.883-855.0	1.873-408/409.0
HDS 745	2.883-322.0	1.026-911.0
HDS 745	2.883-913.0	1.026-344.0
HDS 895 M Eco	2.883-913.0	1.027-515.0
HDS 895 S VEX	2.883-913.0	1.027-304.0
HDS 945	2.883-913.0	1.027-335/336.0
HDS 945	2.883-322.0	1.027-871.0
HDS 945	2.883-322.0	1.027-881.0
HDS 1000	2.883-913.0	1.027-337.0
HDS 1000	2.883-322.0	1.027-851.0
HDS 1000 A	2.880-283.0	1.718-931.0
HDS 1055	2.883-913.0	1.027-38.0/339.0
HDS 1055	2.883-322.0	1.027-81.0/691.0
HDS 1195	2.883-914.0	1.028-332.0
HDS 1195	2.883-302.0	1.028-681.0
HDS 2245 NG/LP	2.883-322.0	1.027-883/884.0
HDS 3005 NG/LP	2.883-302.0	1.028-883/884.0

KÄRCHER TRIPLEX PUMPS



The U-Seals provide better run-dry protection, extend pump life, and allow for inlet water of up to 185°F. Kärcher K3 pumps provide a stronger crankcase with thicker mounting feet and extra-large European made tapered roller bearings for longer pump life. The crankcase is reinforced and comes with the new O-ring seal for leak-free operation. Specially die cast connecting rods provide for quieter operation and longer pump life.



		Order no.	GPM	PSI	HP	RPM	Shaft	Description		
KX series										
		KX9536R.2 - Right	1	8.920-593.0	9.5	3625	23.8	1740	25 mm	The KX series pump is the patriarch of the Kärcher crankcase pump line; delivering enough volume and pressure for the beefiest of pressure washers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 10.4 GPM and 3,625 PSI • 40.6 oz oil crankcase capacity • 10% Lower RPM than comparable pumps • Increased ceramic thickness
		KX9536L.2 - Left	2	8.920-594.0	9.5	3625	23.8	1740	25 mm	
		KX1036R.2 - Right	3	8.920-595.0	10.4	3625	25.8	1740	25 mm	
		KX1036L.2 - Left	4	8.920-596.0	10.4	3625	25.8	1740	25 mm	
KX5450 series										
		KX5450L - Left	5	8.921-658.0	5.4	5000	18.5	1740	24 mm	The KX5450 series of pumps provide performance up to 5.4 GPM and 5,000 PSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40.6 oz oil crankcase capacity • 9' Water Vacuum Head • Oversized connecting rods
		KX5450R - Right	6	8.921-657.0	5.4	5000	18.5	1740	24 mm	
KT series										
		KT4540L.2 - Left	7	8.921-715.0	4.5	4000	12.6	1360	25 mm	The KT series of pumps are super-duty pumps that provide the same performance as other pumps but at 10% lower RPMs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40.6 oz oil crankcase capacity • Oversized connecting rods
		KT4540R.2 - Right	8	8.921-714.0	4.5	4000	12.6	1360	25 mm	
		KT6036L.2 - Left	9	8.921-717.0	6.0	3600	15.4	1450	25 mm	
		KT6036R.2 - Right	10	8.921-716.0	6.0	3600	15.4	1450	25 mm	
KM series										
		KM3540R.3 - Right	11	8.751-186.0	3.5	4000	9.7	1850	24 mm	The third generation of KM pumps are designed for a broad range of applications from 3.5 - 5.6 GPM and up to 4,000 PSI. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23.6 oz oil crankcase capacity • 10% lower RPM than comparable pumps • Heavy-duty tapered roller bearings
		KM4030L.3 - Left	12	8.751-188.0	4.0	3000	8.3	1000	24 mm	
		KM4030R.3 - Right	13	8.751-187.0	4.0	3000	8.3	1000	24 mm	
		KM4035L.3 - Left	14	8.751-190.0	4.8	3500	11.6	1500	24 mm	
		KM4035R.3 - Right	15	8.751-189.0	4.8	3500	11.6	1500	24 mm	
		KM5030L.3 - Left	16	8.751-192.0	5.1	3000	10.6	1550	24 mm	
		KM5030R.3 - Right	17	8.751-191.0	5.1	3000	10.6	1550	24 mm	
		KM6035L.3 - Left	18	8.749-941.0	5.6	3500	13.5	1740	24 mm	
		KM6035R.3 - Right	19	8.749-940.0	5.6	3500	13.5	1740	24 mm	
KS series										
		KS3040G.3	20	8.751-193.0	3.0	4000	10.8	3400	1" hollow	The third generation of KS pumps are designed for a broad range of applications from 3.0 - 5.0 GPM and up to 4,000 PSI for direct drive gas/diesel engine applications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23.6 oz oil crankcase capacity • Durable ceramic plunger w/mirror finish • Heavy-duty tapered roller bearings
		KS3540G.3	21	8.751-194.0	3.5	4000	12.6	3400	1" hollow	
		KS4040G.3	22	8.751-195.0	4.0	4000	14.3	3400	1" hollow	
		KS5030G.3	23	8.751-196.0	5.0	3400	13.4	3400	1" hollow	
KF series										
		KF2030F	24	8.923-790.0	2.1	3000	3.0	3450	5/8" hollow	The KF series of pumps are hollow shaft pumps designed for direct drive electric units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 3.5 GPM and 2,500 PSI • 14 oz oil crankcase capacity • Set-screw for motor shaft • Durable ceramic pistons w/mirror finished
		KF2030S	25	8.923-791.0	2.1	3000	3.0	1725	5/8" hollow	
		KF2830F	26	8.923-792.0	2.8	3000	5.0	3450	5/8" hollow	
		KF2830S	27	8.923-793.0	2.8	3000	5.0	1725	5/8" hollow	
		KF3530F	28	8.923-794.0	3.5	3000	6.0	3450	3/4" hollow	

KÄRCHER TRIPLEX PUMPS



		Order no.	GPM	PSI	HP	RPM	Shaft	Description		
KB series										
		KB3030R.1	29	8.923-781.0	3.0	3000	6.2	1650	24 mm	The Kärcher KD series of pumps are solid shaft pumps that provide superior performance when compared to similar size pumps. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 4.0 GPM and 3,000 PSI • 14 oz oil crankcase capacity • Set-screw for motor shaft • Durable ceramic pistons w/mirror finished
		KB3030L.1.1	30	8.923-782.0	3.0	3000	6.2	1650	24 mm	
		KB4025R.1	31	8.923-783.0	4.0	2500	6.8	1550	24 mm	
		KB4025L.1	32	8.923-784.0	4.0	2500	6.8	1550	24 mm	
KP Series										
		KP2535G.1	33	8.923-785.0	2.5	3500	-	3400	3/4"	The Kärcher KG series of pumps are hollow-shaft pumps available in 3/4" and 1" shaft sizes for gas engines. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 4.0 GPM and 3,500 PSI • 14 oz oil crankcase capacity • Set-screw for motor shaft • Durable ceramic pistons w/mirror finished
		KP3035G.1	34	8.923-786.0	3.0	3500	-	3400	3/4"	
		KP3035G.1	35	8.923-787.0	3.0	3500	-	3400	1"	
		KP3535G.1	36	8.923-788.0	3.5	3500	-	3400	1"	
		KP4035G.1	37	8.923-789.0	4.0	3500	-	3400	1"	

QUICK CHANGE PUMPS



Quick change pump assemblies include a pump, unloader, thermal protector, by-pass loop hose, garden hose inlet with filter, and quick connect coupler. They are easy to install, less expensive than separate components and labor to assemble components, and eliminate the guesswork on selecting components to go with the pump.



*7-year pump warranty is for the pump only and does not include the accessories that come with the pump.

		Order no.	Type	GPM	PSI	HP	RPM	Unloader	Shaft	Description	
Quick Change Pumps											
		Pump Assy, KP3035G		8.924-446.0	Direct	3.0	3500	7.2	3400	VRT3	Pump assemblies that include a pump, unloader, thermal protector, connector hose and quick coupler.
		Pump Assy, KP3535G1		8.924-447.0	Direct	3.5	3500	8.4	3400	VRT3	
		Pump Assy, KS4040G.3		8.924-448.0	Direct	4.0	4000	11.0	3400	VRT3	
		Pump Assy, KB3030R		8.924-449.0	Belt	3.0	3000	6.2	1650	VRT3	
		Pump Assy, KM3540R.3		8.924-450.0	Belt	3.5	4000	9.6	1850	VRT3	
		Pump Assy, KM3840R.3		8.924-451.0	Belt	3.8	4000	10.4	1740	VRT3	

TRIPLEX PUMP REPAIR KIT SELECTION CHART

Use the selection chart below to find the correct repair kits for the specific Kärcher pump model.

Pump model	Valves	Seal kits	Packing w/ brass	Plunger oil seals	Ceramic plunger kit
KX9636.2	8.753-349.0	8.752-844.0	8.752-850.0	8.752-835.0	8.752-839.0
KX1036.2	8.753-349.0	8.752-844.0	8.752-850.0	8.752-835.0	8.752-839.0
KX5450	8.753-515.0	8.753-512.0	8.753-513.0	8.752-835.0	8.753-514.0
KT4035.1	9.802-603.0	8.916-488.0	8.916-322.0	9.802-606.0	9.802-607.0
KT4040.1	9.802-603.0	8.916-488.0	8.916-322.0	9.802-606.0	9.802-607.0
KT5030.1	9.802-603.0	8.916-487.0	8.916-323.0	9.802-606.0	9.802-611.0
KT6035.1	9.802-603.0	8.916-488.0	8.916-322.0	9.802-606.0	9.802-607.0
KT4540.2	8.753-824.0	8.753-821.0	8.753-822.0	8.752-835.0	8.753-823.0
KT6036.2	8.753-824.0	8.753-821.0	8.753-822.0	8.752-835.0	8.752-823.0
KS3040.G.3	9.802-603.0	8.725-358.0	8.725-359.0	9.802-609.0	8.933-023.0
KS3540.G.3	9.802-603.0	8.725-358.0	8.725-359.0	9.802-609.0	8.933-023.0
KS4040.G.3	9.802-603.0	8.725-358.0	8.725-359.0	9.802-609.0	8.933-023.0
KS5030.G.3	9.802-603.0	8.725-358.0	8.725-359.0	9.802-609.0	8.933-023.0
KP2535G	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KP3035G	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KP3035G1	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KP3535G1	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KP4035G1	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KM3540.2/3	9.802-603.0	8.725-358.0	8.725-359.0	9.802-609.0	8.933-023.0
KM4030.2/3	9.802-603.0	8.725-362.0	8.725-363.0	9.802-609.0	8.751-238.0
KM4035.2/3	9.802-603.0	8.725-360.0	8.725-361.0	9.802-609.0	8.751-237.0
KM5030.2/3	9.802-603.0	8.725-362.0	8.725-363.0	9.802-609.0	8.751-238.0
KM6035.2/3	9.802-603.0	8.725-360.0	8.725-361.0	9.802-609.0	8.751-237.0
KG2530.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KG3030.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KG3035.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KG3535.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KG4030.1	9.803-936.0	9.803-930.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KF2030F	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KF2030S	8.754-859.0	8.754-856.0	8.754-857.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-858.0
KF2830F	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KF2830S	8.754-859.0	8.754-856.0	8.754-857.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-858.0
KF3530F	8.754-859.0	8.754-860.0	8.754-861.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-862.0
KE2020F.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KE2020S.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-356.0	8.725-357.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-935.0
KE2825F.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KE2825S.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-356.0	8.725-357.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-935.0
KE3525F.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KD3025.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-356.0	8.725-357.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-935.0
KD3030.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-354.0	8.725-355.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-934.0
KD4020.1	9.803-936.0	8.725-356.0	8.725-357.0	9.803-937.0	9.803-935.0
KB3030	8.754-859.0	8.754-856.0	8.754-857.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-858.0
KB4025	8.754-859.0	8.754-856.0	8.754-857.0	9.803-937.0	8.754-858.0

KÄRCHER TRIPLEX PUMP REPAIR KITS



Original Factory Direct Repair Kits.

		Order no.
Valve kits		
Valve Kit, KM, KT, KS Series	1	9.802-603.0
Valve Kit, KX5450 Series	2	8.753-515.0
Valve Kit, KB, KP, KF Series	3	8.754-859.0
Valve Kit, KX9636, KX1036	4	8.752-853.0
Valve Kit, KE, KD, KG Series	5	9.803-936.0
"U" seals		
Plunger Seals, 15 mm, KS Series, KM3540.2/.3	6	8.725-358.0
Plunger Seals, 18 mm KM4035.2/.3	7	8.725-360.0
Plunger Seals, 20 mm, KM4030.2/.3, KM5030.2/.3, KM6035.2/.3	8	8.725-362.0
Plunger Seals, 20 mm, KT4035.1, KT4040.1, KT6035.1	9	8.916-488.0
Plunger Seals, KX5450	10	8.753-512.0
Plunger Seals, KX9626.2, KX1036.2	11	8.752-844.0
Plunger Seals, 15 mm, KE2020F.1, KD3030.1, KG.1 Series KE2825F.1, KE3525F.1	12	8.725-354.0
Plunger Seals, 18 mm, KE2020S.1, 025.1, KD4020.1	13	8.725-356.0
Packings with brass (all packing kits with brass include U seals)		
Complete Seal Packing, 15 mm, KS Series, KM3540	26	8.725-359.0
Complete Seal Packing, 15 mm, KE2020F, KD3030, KG Series KE2825F, KE3525F	27	8.725-355.0
Complete Seal Packing, 18 mm, KE2020S, KE2825S, KD Series	28	8.725-357.0
Complete Seal Packing, 18 mm, KM4025	29	8.725-361.0
Complete Seal Packing, 20 mm, KM4030, KM5030	30	8.725-363.0
Complete Seal Packing, 20 mm, KT Series	31	8.916-322.0
Complete Seal Packing, KX5450	32	8.753-513.0
Complete Seal Packing, KX9636, KX1036	33	8.752-850.0
Oil seals		
Plunger Oil Seals, KT Series	34	9.802-606.0
Plunger Oil Seals, KM, KS Series	35	9.802-609.0
Plunger Oil Seals, KE, KD, KG, KB, KP, KF Series	36	9.803-937.0
Plunger Oil Seals, 22 mm, KX9636.2, KX1036.2	37	8.752-835.0
Ceramic plunger kit (includes bolt, washer, o-ring, teflon ring and ceramic plunger)		
Plunger, 18 mm, KM3540/.3, KS.3 Series	38	8.933-023.0
Plunger, 20 mm, KM4030.2/.3, KM5030.2/.3	39	8.751-238.0
Plunger, KM6035.2/.3	40	8.751-237.0
Plunger, 20 mm, KT Series	41	9.802-607.0
Plunger, 22 mm KT5030	42	9.802-611.0
Plunger, 15 mm KS.1 Series	43	8.933-023.0
Plunger, 15 mm, KE2020F, KD2825F, KE3525, KD3030, KG Series	44	9.803-934.0
Plunger, 18 mm, KE2020S, KE2825S, KD3025, KD4020	45	9.803-935.0
Plunger, 22 mm, KX9536.2, KX1036.2	46	8.752-839.0

KÄRCHER TOOLS



A must for every Service Department. Save time using the right tool for the job.

	Order no.
Kärcher pump tool kit (complete)	
	9.802-954.0
Pump repair tools	
Oil Seal Bushing Inserter for KT Plunger Rod	9.802-572.0
Oil Seal Piston Inserter for KT Plunger Rod	9.802-578.0
Oil Seal Piston Inserter for KS and KS Plunger Rod	9.802-579.0
Oil Seal Bushing Inserter for KS and KS Plunger Rod	9.802-573.0
Allen Wrench, 8 mm for KT, KX, KH Manifold bolts	9.802-571.0
Allen Wrench, 6 mm for KM, KD, KG, KE, KS Manifold bolts	9.802-567.0
Allen Wrench, 5 mm for Crankcase cover bolts	9.802-570.0
Oil Seal Bushing Inserter for KT, KX, KH Crankshaft	9.802-565.0
Oil Seal Bushing Inserter for KM, KD, KG, KE, KS Crankshaft	9.802-566.0
Piston Seal Extractor	9.802-568.0
Oil Seal Inserter, Piston, KM, KD, KG, KE, KS Pumps	9.802-580.0
Oil Seal Inserter, Guide, KM, KD, KG, KE, KS Pumps	9.802-563.0
Oil Seal Inserter, Piston, KT, KX, KH Pumps	9.802-581.0
Guide, Oil Seal Inserter, KT, KX, KH Pumps	9.802-564.0
Guide, Seal Inserter, Manifold, KD, KE, KG Pumps	8.751-396.0
Guide, Seal Inserter, Manifold KX5050	8.751-404.0
Guide, Seal Inserter, Manifold, KD, KE, KG, KH, KX	8.751-397.0
Guide, Seal Inserter, Manifold, KH KX	8.751-405.0
Screwdriver, Flathead	8.751-403.0
Hammer, Plastic Head	9.802-569.0
Plastic Tool Box	9.802-574.0
Normal maintenance tool kit for KB, KP, KP1 and KF series	8.756-590.0
Oil seal maintenance tool kit for KB, KP, KP1 and KF series	8.756-717.0
Misc. tools	
Valve Seat Wrench	5.901-116.0
General Purpose Valve Pliers	4.901-062.0
Valve Seat Pullers - For use on deep valves	6.815-029.0
O-ring installation Tool for Classic, HD, HDS compact	5.901-090.0
O-ring Installation Tool	5.901-127.0

KÄRCHER TOOLS

	Order no.
Misc. tools (cont.)	
Fan Puller	6.815-019.0
Fan Installation Tool	5.901-138.0
Fan Puller - HDS Full-size and upright - 2012	6.816-069.0
Swash Plate Removal Tool	4.901-038.0
Splash Diffuser	4.901-077.0
Test gauges	
Fuel Pressure Gauge	4.901-060.0
Water Temperature Gauge	3.900-003.0
Water Pressure Test Gauge	4.742-025.0
Water Temperature and Volume Gauge	2.901-030.0
Pressure Shut-off Valve	4.580-034.0
Hour meter	
Hour Meter - 24V / 50 mm	6.681-035.0
Hour Meter - 24V / 22 mm	6.681-012.0
Kärcher pump oil	
Single Phase - HD / HDS Classic 15W40	6.288-050.0
Three Phase - HD / HDS Classic 90wt	6.288-016.0
Kärcher low 40 Pump Oil	8.923-423.0
Assembly grease	
Silicone Grease - 5 grams	6.288-088.0
Silicone Grease - 100 grams	6.288-079.0
for Spare Parts / Pumping Kits - 5 grams	6.288-072.0
for Spare Parts / Pumping Kits - 100 grams	6.288-044.0

COILS



Kärcher's proprietary heating coil is unequalled in the industry for its high heating performance, compact design, and super-efficiency. Double-wall construction – with air passing between the two walls – provides insulation as well as oxygen for the combustion process.

The combustion chamber and heating coil provide even heat distribution with very little condensation or corrosion and 92% + fuel efficiency to conform to the strictest air quality standards.

Combined with other Kärcher advances, our heating coil helps make Kärcher the responsible choice with the lowest cost of operation in the industry.

		Order no.	Description
HDS coils			
	1	4.680-080.0	HDS 1000 BE/DE
	2	4.680-081.0	HDS 4.0/30 Pe Cage; HDS 5.0/32 Pe Cage; HDS 5.5/35 Pe Cage
	3	4.680-129.0	Stainless Steel - HDS 500 Ci
	4	4.680-123.0	HDS 3.5/30-4M Ea; HDS 3.5/23-4M Eg; HDS 4.0/20-4M Ea; HDS 1055
	5	4.680-126.0	HDS 3.0/20 C Ea; HDS 501 C; HDS 551 C; HDS 558 C;
	6	4.680-126.0	HDS 2.3/12 C Ed
	7	4.680-127.0	Coil - HDS 801 B; HDS 600 Ci; HDS 900 Ci
	8	4.680-135.0	Coil - HDS 895 S (Tall)
	9	4.680-144.0	Coil - HDS Middle & Super Class (2012 Forward)
	10	4.680-147.0	Coil - HDS 1000
	11	4.680-154.0	Coil - HDS 1.7/12 U Ed
	12	9.803-135.0	Coil - HDS NG/LPG Units
	12	9.152-371.0	Coil - HDS HDS 2245/3005
Stainless steel coils			
	13	4.680-113.0	HDS 4.5/19-4M Eg; HDS 1195
	14	4.680-114.0	Coil, Stainless Steel - HDS 2.3/13 C Ed; HDS 745; HDS 895 S (short); HDS 945
	15	4.680-129.0	Coil, Stainless Steel - HDS 801 B; HDS 600 Ci; HDS 900 Ci
	16	4.680-130.0	Coil, Stainless Steel - HDS 3.0/20 C Ea; HDS 501 C; HDS 551 C; HDS 558 C
	17	4.680-149.0	Coil, Stainless Steel - HDS Middle & Super Class (2012 Forward)
Liberty series coils			
	18	8.717-928.0	Coil - HDS Heater 5.0/30 Ed
	19	8.919-133.0	Coil - HDS Gas Engine Roll Cage (Subaru); HDS Electric Roll Cage; HDS Electric Hand Truck (small)
	20	9.802-995.0	Coil - HDS Electric Hand Truck (Large)
	21	8.919-136.0	Coil - HDS Gas Engine Roll Cage (Honda); HDS Electric Hand Truck (Medium)
	22	9.803-014.0	Coil - HDS Liberty Series Skids
	23	9.803-135.0	Coil - HDS NG/LPG Units
Cold rolled coils			
Cold-rolled pipe, no weak points from heating to make bends. Heavy-duty schedule 80 carbon steel pipe. "Aluminized steel" wrapper. Best warranty in the industry	24	9.803-014.0	Skid Coil 20" Dia, Sch 80 with Aluminized Steel Wrap, Horizontal
	25	8.919-136.0	DuraCoil 14.5" Dia, Sch 80, HDS Cage, Roll Cage large
	26	8.919-133.0	DuraCoil 14.5" Dia, Sch 80, HDS Electric Roll Cage and Small Gas Cage
	27	9.803-135.0	NG/LPG Coil, 18" Dia

COILS



		Order no.	Description
Top and bottom wraps			
	28	8.919-733.0	Coil Wrap, SS, HDS Elec Roll Cage, HDS Small Gas Roll Cage
	29	8.933-031.0	Coil Wrap, SS, HDS Electric Hand Truck, Belt Drive
	30	8.933-028.0	Coil Wrap, SS, Small HDS Electric Hand Truck
	31	8.915-908.0	Coil Wrap, SS, HDS Hand Truck, Direct Drive
	32	9.803-005.0	Top Wrap, SS, HDS Gas/Diesel Skids
	33	9.803-006.0	Bottom Wrap, SS, HDS Gas/Diesel Skids
	34	8.917-568.0	Coil Wrap, SS, NG/LPG Machines
Coil insulation			
Refractory grade ceramic. Retains heat inside coil for better fuel efficiency and paint protection.	35	9.802-883.0	Front Head, No Hole
	36	8.735-002.0	Front Head, No Hole, 16"
	37	9.802-894.0	Burner Head, with Hole
	38	8.731-284.0	Burner Head, with Hole, 16"
	39	8.933-009.0	Gasket, Burner Plate
	40	8.717-424.0	Gasket, Skid Stackless Top
	41	8.717-425.0	Gasket, Stackless Adapter
	42	9.802-900.0	Tank, 1" Blanket, Vertical Oil-Fired Coils
	43	9.802-901.0	Tank, 16" OD x 8" ID, Small Vertical Coils
	44	8.717-410.0	Blanket, w/ Foil sqft (10 sqft rqr)
	45	9.802-896.0	Blanket-No Foil, 24" x 57", Horizontal
	46	9.802-902.0	Blanket-Die Cut, 28" x 24", Horizontal
	47	8.717-433.0	Blanket-Die Cut, 33" x 89" (NG/LPG)
	48	8.930-140.0	Insulation,Tank Head, 20", 10" Opening
	49	9.802-905.0	Insulation Blanket, HDS Hand Truck
	50	8.717-433.0	Insulation Disc, HDS Hand Truck

WAYNE BURNERS FOR KÄRCHER PRESSURE WASHERS



Kärcher's Hot Water Oil Fired Machines are now being built exclusively with Wayne Burners. Wayne Combustion has been building quality burners since 1928. They are known in the marketplace for superior reliability and ultra-high efficiency. The Wayne Burners have the following features:

- Lower Emissions
- Improved Efficiencies
- Positive flame retention
- Controlled Flame Pattern
- Low Nozzle Temperatures
- High static pressure overcomes adverse draft conditions for a better air/oil mixture.

	Order no.	Motor	Solenoid voltage	Air size	Firing rate Min (GPH)
Burners					
	8.756-181.0	Burner, MSR 3.75 120V 1T 120V S	120v	#6A	120v
	8.756-412.0	Burner, MSR 13.5VDC 2T 12VDC S	13.5vDC	#4A8	12vDC
	8.756-413.0	Burner, EHASR 120V 2T 120V S	120v	#4A	120v
	8.756-480.0	Burner, EHASR 12VDC DO 2T 12VDC S	12vDC	#4A	12vDC
	8.756-709.0	Burner, MSR, 230V 1T 230V S	230v	#6A	230v
	8.756-737.0	Burner EHASR 230V 1T 120V S	230v	#8A	120v
	8.756-738.0	Burner, EHASR 120VAC 1T 120V S	120v	#8A	120v
	8.756-756.0	Burner, EHASR 12VDCDO 1T 12VDC S	12vDC	#3A	12vDC
	8.756-890.0	Burner , EHASR 12VDC DO 2T 12V S	12vDC	#4A	12v

WAYNE BURNER REPLACEMENT PARTS & CROSS REFERENCE CHART



Order no.	Description
Replacement parts	
8.700-822.0	FLEX COUPLING-F/307007 12V
8.700-776.0	COUPLING 5/16 x 1/2"FS
8.700-721.0	COUPLING FOR 079021X
8.756-715.0	COUPLING, "E" DC
8.756-438.0	FAN - 4.00"W X 6.25"D 1/2" BORE
8.756-660.0	Fan, 2.44" X 4.53" X 5/16" BORE
8.756-730.0	FAN, 3.44"W X 4.75"D 5/16" BORE
8.756-726.0	FAN, 3.44"W X 5.25"D 5/16" BORE
8.700-730.0	BLOWER WHEEL, 5-.25' x 3-7/16(307000)
8.700-728.0	BLOWERWHEEL EG1/MSR3.44x4.25STAR MET MTR
8.700-760.0	FUEL PUMP, SUNTEC A2VA-3106 230V SOL
8.756-290.0	FUEL PUMP, WCS - COMBO/W SOLENOID 120V
8.756-437.0	PUMP - COMBO/W SOLENOID 12V/24V
9.107-507.0	IGNITOR
8.700-803.0	IGNITOR, 120V, BACK/M-MSR MOUNT
8.700-802.0	IGNITOR, 120V, SIDE/EH-EHA MOUNT
8.756-291.0	IGNITOR, BURNER, "E" 240 50-60
8.756-324.0	IGNITOR, BURNER, "M" 240 50-60
8.756-436.0	MOTOR, 1/4 120V 50-60HZ
8.756-716.0	MOTOR, 1/4 13.5VDC AMETEK
8.717-830.0	MOTOR, 1/8HP 1PH 230V 3450RPM
8.756-293.0	MOTOR, BURNER, 1/5 120V 50-60HZ
8.756-294.0	MOTOR, BURNER, 1/5 230V 50-60HZ
8.756-292.0	MOTOR, BURNER, 1/7 HP 120/60
8.700-739.0	BURNER MOT 12V-WH MSR DC FASCO

Wayne Burner Order no.	Description	Fuel Pump	Ignitor	Burner Motor	Burner Fan	Coupling
Replacement part cross reference chart						
8.756-181.0	Burner, MSR 3.75 120V 1T 120V S	8.756-290.0	8.700-803.0	8.756-292.0	8.700-728.0	8.700-822.0
8.756-412.0	Burner, MSR 13.5VDC 2T 12VDC S	8.756-437.0	9.107-507.0	8.700-739.0	8.756-660.0	8.700-721.0
8.756-413.0	Burner, EHASR 120V 2T 120V S	8.700-760.0	8.700-802.0	8.756-436.0	8.756-438.0	8.700-776.0
8.756-480.0	Burner, EHASR 12VDC DO 2T 12VDC S	8.756-437.0	9.107-507.0	8.756-716.0	8.756-726.0	8.756-715.0
8.756-709.0	Burner, MSR, 230V 1T 230V S	8.700-760.0	8.756-324.0	8.717-830.0	8.700-728.0	8.700-822.0
8.756-737.0	Burner EHASR 230V 1T 120V S	8.756-290.0	8.756-291.0	8.756-294.0	8.700-730.0	8.700-776.0
8.756-738.0	Burner, EHASR 120VAC 1T 120V S	8.756-290.0	8.700-802.0	8.756-293.0	8.700-730.0	8.700-776.0
8.756-756.0	Burner, EHASR 12VDCDO 1T 12VDC S	8.756-437.0	9.107-507.0	8.756-716.0	8.756-730.0	8.756-715.0
8.756-890.0	Burner , EHASR 12VDC DO 2T 12V S	8.756-437.0	9.107-507.0	8.756-716.0	8.756-726.0	8.756-715.0

Importance of proper cleaning

Keeping soils from entering the facility is the most critical and most overlooked component of floor maintenance. Highly efficient and effective floor care programs take an 'outside-in' approach, beginning where the soils originate - outside. Exterior paved areas like parking garages, parking lots and walkways should be addressed before soils even enter the facility. Preventative cleaning uses less labor, less chemical, and lower overall cleaning cost.

Preventative (P): Stopping the soils from entering the facility through removal or containment.

Daily (D): Removing soils daily to minimize their damage to carpet and hard floor finish.

Interim (I): Maintaining a high level of appearance with minimal labor, chemical and water.

Restorative (R): Intensive cleaning designed to restore the carpet or finish as close to original as possible.

CHARIOT SERIES

Model	Cleaning Path/Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDJR Category
Chariot™ 2 iGloss 20	20" / N/A	24,000	59.7-62.2	LEED	N/A	D, I
Chariot™ 3 iExtract 26 DUO	26" / 28 gal	14,185	69	CRI - LEED	0.5-1.0	I, R
Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20	20" / 10 gal	18,000	66.9	LEED**	0-0.33	D
Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe	20" / 10 gal	18,000	66.9	LEED**	0-0.33	D
Chariot™ 2 iScrub 20 Deluxe w/ ORB	20" / 10 gal	18,000	67	LEED**	0-0.5	D, I
Chariot™ 2 iScrub 22 SP	22" / 10 gal	19,700	71.5	LEED**	0-0.33	D, I
Chariot™ 3 iScrub 26	26" / 28 gal	27,639	60-66	LEED**	0-0.5	D
Chariot™ 2 iVac 24 ATV	24" / 4.4 gal	21,250	68	CRI - LEED	N/A	D
Chariot™ 3 CV 86/1 RS Bp	34" / 4.4 gal	30,800	66/68	CRI - LEED	N/A	D

BURNISHERS

Model	Cleaning Path/RPM	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDJR Category
BDP 51/1500 C	20" / 1500	9,091	66	N/A	N/A	I
BDP 51/2000 C	20" / 2000	10,000	66	N/A	N/A	I

EXTRACTORS

Model	Cleaning Path/Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDJR Category
Presto™ 3	Varies / 2 gal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	D, I
Puzzi™ 8/1 C	2" / 1.8 gal	N/A	71	LEED	0.26	D, I
Puzzi™ 10/1	8.2" / 2.6 gal	N/A	N/A	CRI - LEED	0.26	D, I
BRC 30/15 C	10.5" / 4 gal	1,700	77	CRI - LEED	0.38	R
Cadet™ 7	15" / 7 gal	2,100	69	CRI - LEED	0.57	R
Admiral™ 8	15" / 8 gal	2,500	68	CRI - LEED	0.57	R
Armada® BRC 40/22 C	16" / 6 gal	5,437	66-69	CRI - LEED	0.65/0.1	I, R
Clipper™ DUO	16" / 10 gal	10,560	73	CRI - LEED	1.0/0.09	I, R
Clipper™ 12	18" / 12 gal	3,200	69	CRI - LEED	0.63	R
BRC 46/76 W	18" / 20 gal	5,000	69	CRI - LEED	1.0	R
Puzzi™ 30/4	14" / 8 gal	N/A	66	N/A	0.8	R
Puzzi™ 50/35 C & Puzzi™ 50/14 E	N/A / 13 gal	1,000	72.5-77.2	CRI - LEED	Varies	R

* Productivity rates come from tests conducted by Kärcher North America. Actual results may vary.

**To qualify for LEED V.4, all scrubbers must use an AGM battery, a chemical meter option, or be used in conjunction with a wall-mounted chemical dispenser.

FLOOR MACHINES & INTERIM

Model	Cleaning Path/ Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDIR Category
BDS 43/175 C, BDS 51/175 C, BDS 51/175-300 C	Varies	Varies	63	N/A	114	R
Radiant™ with ORB Technology	17"	Varies	56	CRI - LEED	95	I, R
iCapsol™ BRS 43/500	17" / 2 gal	3,543	66	CRI - LEED	48-55	I

SCRUBBERS

Model	Cleaning Path/ Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDIR Category
BD 30/4 C Bp	11" / 0.8 gal	6,790	70	LEED**	44	D
BR 30/4 C	12" / 1 gal	1,400	71	LEED**	24	D
BR 35/12 C Bp	14" / 3 gal	15,069	66	LEED**	77	D
BD 38/12 C Bp	15" / 3.2 gal	16,360	65	LEED**	79	D
BR 40/10 C Adv	16" / 2.5 gal	3,200	71	LEED**	66	D
BD 43/25 C Bp	17" / 6.6 gal	11,100	66	LEED**	240	D
BR 45/22 C Bp	18" / 6 gal	13,570	66	LEED**	121	D
B 40 W Bp with ORB	20", ORB / 10.6	23,680	69	LEED**	384	D, I
B 40 W Bp	Varies / 10.6 gal	18,300 - 23,680	60-69	LEED**	290-384	D
BD 50/50 C Classic Bp	20" / 13.2 gal	9,900	66	LEED**	306	D
B 60 W Bp	Varies / 16 gal	Varies	61-66	LEED**	360-580	D, I
B 80 W Bp	26/30" / 21 gal	Varies	69	LEED**	282-617	D, I
BD 70/75 W Bp Classic	28" / 19.8 gal	19,920	63	LEED**	512-556	D
BD 80/100 W Bp Classic	32" / 26.4 gal	26,400	69	LEED**	650	D
BD 50/70 R Bp	20" / 18 gal	18,830	66	LEED**	428	D, I
B 110 R Bp	30" / 29 gal	31,485 - 48,400	59-74	LEED**	1,190	D
B 150 R Bp	30/35/40 gal	Varies	64	LEED**	959-1,146	D

SWEEPERS

Model	Cleaning Path/ Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDIR Category
EB 30/1	12" / 67 ⁿ³	N/A	56	LEED	6	D
KM 70/20 C	19" / 11 gal	30,000	N/A	LEED	51	D
KM 70/30 C Bp ADV	19" / 11 gal	30,800	59	LEED	106	D
KM 75/40 W Bp	22" / 10.5 gal	36,328	64	LEED	172	D

* Productivity rates come from tests conducted by Kärcher North America in the USA. Actual results may vary.

**To qualify for LEED V.4, all scrubbers must use an AGM battery, a chemical meter option, or be used in conjunction with a wall-mounted chemical dispenser.

FAST FACTS

VACUUMS

Model	Cleaning Path/ Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDIR Category
Sensor® S	12/15" / 5.6 qt	2,510-3,137	69	CRI - LEED	16-16.5	D
Sensor® S2 HEPA	12/14/18" / 1.4 gal	2,510-3,448	69	CRI - LEED	20-21	D
Sensor® XP	12/15/18" / 5.6 qt	2,655-3,659	69	CRI - LEED	16-17	D
CV 300 & CV 380	12/15" / 3.7 qt	3,104-3,881	69.5-70	CRI - LEED	17	D
Versamatic® HEPA	14/18" / 5.6 qt	3,104-3,881	69.5-70	CRI - LEED	17	D
CV 66/2	26" / 13.7 qt	9,300	73	CRI	151	D
NT 30/1 Tact Te	14" / 8.2 gal	N/A	68	LEED	30	D
NT 48/1	12" / 12 gal	N/A	72	N/A	22	D
NT 65/2 Tact	14" / 17.2 gal	N/A	73	N/A	54	D
NT 68/1	24.5" / 18 gal	N/A	71	N/A	64	D
NT 22/1 Ap	12"	N/A	71	N/A	19.4	D
T 12/1	11.2" / 3.2 gal	N/A	61	N/A	14.6	D
BV 5/1 Bp	11" / 5 ltr	N/A	57	N/A	19	D
BV 7/1/ BV 11/1	13" / 6/10 qt	N/A	67	CRI - LEED	10-11	D
ECO! T11 Bp CartVac	11" / 10 qt	N/A	58	N/A	194	D

SPECIALTY

Model	Cleaning Path/ Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDIR Category
AP 100/50 M	N/A / 29 gal	N/A	79	N/A	210	D, I
PS 4/7 Bp Mister	N/A / 2 gal	8 hrs	30	LEED	32	P, D
Dual Mister	2.0 GPM	1000/107-480 PSI	13.6 Amps	N/A	N/A	P, D
SG 4/4	N/A / 1.06 gal	N/A	N/A	LEED	17.6	I

PRESSURE WASHERS

Model	Cleaning Path/ Capacity	Productivity (ft ² /hr)	dBA	Agency Certification & USGBC - LEED Compliant	GPM	PDIR Category
HDS Upright Class	1.7	1200	12.5	110-120V 1 ph	178	P
Mojave Series	1.4-3.5	400-3000	26-35	208-230V 1 ph	507-550	P
HDS P Cage	3.0-3.5	3000	N/A	N/A	500-550	P
HDS Pe Cage	4.7	3500	N/A	N/A	855-890	P
HDS Heater	up to 5	up to 3000	5	120V 1 ph	330	P
Tule Series	3.5	4000	N/A	N/A	1000	P
HD Compact Class	1.8	1300	14	120V/1 ph/60 Hz	55.6	P
HD Mid Class Cage	2.3-3.0	1500-2000	18-19	110V/1ph - 230V/1ph	18	P
HD Super Class	1.8-4.5	435-3200	14-28	220-460V	160-178	P
HD Special Class	2.3	1400	20	120V/1ph	78	P
HD Electric Series	1.9-3.5	1000-2000	15-22	120-230V/1ph	161-181	P
HD Wall Mounted	1.8	1400	20	120V 1 ph	120	P
HD Series Electric	1.9-3.5	1000-2000	15-22	120-230V 1 ph	161-181	P
Jarvis	2.4	2500	N/A	N/A	159	P
Teton Series	3.0-4.0	2700-4000	N/A	N/A	112-158	P
HD Series Gas	3.0-4.0	2700-4000	N/A	N/A	112-196	P
Denali	5.0-8.0	3000-3500	N/A	N/A	430-441	P

Please contact us for more information:

Kärcher Canada
275 Pendant Drive,
Mississauga, ON
L5T2W9

Tel.
Fax

www.karcher.com/ca